

Dreweatts¹⁷⁵⁹

LONDON – MADDOX STREET

BALDWIN'S

the Name for Numismatics

Established 1872

The Military Sale

MEDALS, ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MILITARIA

Thursday 29th May 2014



Part of The Stanley Gibbons Group plc

IMPORTANT NOTICES

Please see Conditions of Business and Conditions of Sale at the back of this catalogue

Dreweatts & Dreweatts 1759 are trading names of The Fine Art Auction Group Limited. The Fine Art Auction Group Limited is registered in England, company number: 03839469, registered office: 11 Adelphi Terrace, London WC2N 6BJ.

Buying at Dreweatts

There are several ways you can bid at a Dreweatts auction; in person, by leaving a commission or absentee bid, on the telephone where available and live via the internet – please make arrangements before the sale.

Bidding in Person

If intending to buy you are required to register your name and details at reception prior to the commencement of the auction. You will then be allocated a bidding number, which you use when bidding for an item.

Commission Bids

Dreweatts will execute bids on your behalf if you are unable to attend the sale. Commission or absentee bids are accepted either directly at reception, or can be sent by post, fax, email, telephone or via the website: www.dreweatts.com.

Dreweatts will add these bids to the auctioneers' sale book and will undertake to purchase the lots on your behalf as cheaply as allowed by other bids and reserves.

Dreweatts does not accept liability for failing to execute commission bids, or for any errors or omissions.

Condition

Bidders must satisfy themselves as to the condition of each lot. Condition reports are available on request – see the Conditions of Business at the back of this catalogue for more information regarding condition reports. Requests for condition reports must be submitted by 4pm on the day prior to the auction.

Commission Charges

All purchases are subject to a buyer's premium, which is 24% of the hammer price plus VAT on this 24% (28.8% including VAT), for items up to £150,000. The commission reduces to 12% (14.40% including VAT) on the balance of items with a hammer price of £150,001 and over.

In the event that a lot has an asterisk (*) beside the lot number in the catalogue, this indicates that the item is owned by an entity or company required to pay VAT (generally not an Antique Dealer, as they operate under a dealer's margin scheme). VAT is payable at 20% on the hammer price.

Live Internet Bidding

To register to bid live via the internet or to follow the sale go to: liveauctioneers.com or the-saleroom.com. Dreweatts does not accept liability for any failure of these services

Payment

Payment will be accepted, if you are a successful bidder, by debit card issued by a UK bank and registered to a UK billing address, by bank transfer direct into our bank account, Bank Details: Natwest, Blackboys Hill, Bristol. Account Name: Dreweatts 1759 Limited Client Account. A/C: 96633778 Sort Code: 60-17-24 BIC: NWBK GB 2L IBAN: GB25 NWBK6017 2496 6337 78; in cash up to £12,000 (subject to relevant money laundering regulations), or by all major UK issued credit cards registered to a UK billing address with the exception of American Express and Diners Club. A surcharge of 3% is payable on all payments made by credit card. This surcharge does not apply to debit card payments. Payment may also be made by Sterling personal cheques drawn on a UK bank account but Dreweatts regrets that purchases paid for by this method can not be collected until your cheque has cleared.

Bidding Increments

The Auctioneer will advance bids in the following preset increments, and is under no obligation to accept bids between these increments.

£200	£220	£240	£260...	£300
£320	£350	£380	£400...	£500
£550	£600	£650	£700...	£1000
£1100	£1200	£1300	£1400...	£2000
£2200	£2400	£2600	£2800...	£3000
£3200	£3500	£3800	£4000...	£5000
£5500	£6000	£6500	£7000...	£10000
£11000	£12000	£13000	£14000...	£20000
£22000	£24000	£26000	£28000...	£30000
£32000	£35000	£38000	£40000...	£50000
£55000	£60000	£65000	£70000...	£100000
£110000	£120000	£130000	£140000...	£200000
£220000	£240000	£260000	£280000...	£300000
£320000	£350000	£380000	£400000...	£500000

Collection or Delivery

Before being able to collect your purchases you are required to pay the hammer price, plus the applicable commissions, and obtain a receipt acknowledging payment. Collection of the purchased lots is at the purchaser's risk and expense and whilst Dreweatts do not provide packing and despatch service we can suggest some carriers.

Dreweatts also require that all purchased items are collected within three days of the sale to avoid a storage charge being applied.

Storage Charges

All items of furniture and larger works of art not collected by 5.30pm on the Tuesday of the week following the sale will be automatically removed to commercial storage and subject to a minimum storage charge of £20 (plus VAT) per lot and to a further storage charge of £2 (plus VAT) per lot per part or full day thereafter. These charges will be the sole liability of the purchaser and will be billed directly to them by Snelsmore Storage.

On payment of all sales and storage costs, items will be available for collection by appointment from Snelsmore Storage, tel: 01635 248636, mobile: 07774 703749.

These charges are set by Snelsmore Storage, we recommend that you contact them directly regarding queries relating to these charges and other questions relating to storage. Staff at the saleroom will be unable to answer questions relating to items that have been removed from the saleroom.

Further Information

The colours printed in this catalogue are not necessarily a true reflection of the actual item.

All weights and measures given in the catalogue should be regarded as approximate.

Valuation Services

Dreweatts provides a range of confidential and professional valuation services to private clients, solicitors, executors, estate managers, trustees and other professional partners. These services include auction valuations, insurance valuations, probate valuations, private treaty valuations, valuations for family division or for tax purposes. For more information, please see our website: www.dreweatts.com.

For directions to Donnington Priory, please see our website: www.dreweatts.com

Parking is available at Donnington Priory in two car parks on either side of the saleroom.

BALDWIN'S
The Name for Numismatics *Established 1872*



Dreweatts¹⁷⁵⁹

LONDON – MADDOX STREET

The Military Sale

MEDALS, ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MILITARIA

Thursday 29th May 2014, 10.30am

Sale No. 20634

Specialists

David Kirk (Medals)
david@baldwin.co.uk

Malcolm Claridge (Militaria)
mclaridge@dnfa.com

Viewing

24 Maddox Street, London W1S 1PP

Sunday 25th May 2014
11.00 a.m. - 4.00 p.m.

Tuesday 27th May 2014
9.30 a.m. - 5.30 p.m.

Wednesday 28th May 2014
9.30 a.m. - 5.30 p.m.

Day of sale from 9.30 a.m.

Viewing at all other times by appointment only

11 Adelphi Terrace, London WC2N 6BJ

Lots 1-221 (Medals) by appointment only

Thursday 15th May - Friday 23rd May
Please telephone +44 (0) 20 7930 9808

Catalogues £15 (£17 by post)

Buyer's premium is charged per lot at 20% of the hammer price (24% including VAT) up to and including £150,000, and 12% on the hammer price (14.4% including VAT) in excess of £150,000.

Free online bidding for this sale:

www.liveauctioneers.com

www.the-saleroom.com



There is no surcharge for using these services

Visit our websites for fully illustrated online catalogues:
www.dreweatts.com | www.baldwin.co.uk

Follow us on Twitter



@DreweattsBlooms @BaldwinsCoins

 THE ART LOSS REGISTER™
www.artloss.com

Dreweatts London

24 Maddox Street
London
W1S 1PP

Tel: +44 (0)20 3291 2832

Fax: +44 (0)1635 553599

fineart@dnfa.com

www.dreweatts.com

Baldwin's

11 Adelphi Terrace
London
WC2N 6BJ

Tel: +44 (0)20 7930 9808

Fax: +44 (0)20 7930 9450

auctions@baldwin.co.uk

www.baldwin.co.uk



ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

AWARDS FOR GALLANTRY AND DISTINGUISHED SERVICE



1

An Impressive Boer War and WWI DSO and '1914' MC Group of 6 awarded to Lieutenant Colonel Francis Lane Congreve, Home Guard, late 120th Battery, 27th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. A scion of the highly distinguished Congreve Family, he was the youngest brother of the Boer War 'Colenso' VC winner General Sir Walter Norris Congreve, and uncle of WWI 'Longueval' VC winner William 'Billy' La Touche Congreve, Francis was himself one of the very first recipients of the 'new' award of the Military Cross in January 1915, and was mentioned in despatches on four separate occasions, comprising: Distinguished Service Order, GVR, Military Cross, GVR (Capt. F. L. Congreve. R.F.A. 1st Jan 1915), Queen's South Africa Medal, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2/ Lieut. F. L. Congreve, R.F.A.), 1914 Star with clasp '5th Aug.-22nd Nov. 1914' (Capt. F. L. Congreve. R.F.A.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (Lt. Col. F. L. Congreve.) with 'MID' bronze spray of oak leaves; the first unnamed as issued, second and third medals officially engraved, latter trio officially impressed, court mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, mounted as worn. *Group toned, about extremely fine.* (6)

£3,000-4,000

DSO *London Gazette* 01.01.1919 – 'for distinguished service in connection with military operations in France and Flanders.'

MC *London Gazette* 01.01.1915 – 'for distinguished services in time of war'

MID *London Gazette* 19.10.1914; 04.01.1917; 23.12.1918; 07.07.1919

Francis Lane Congreve (1881-1962) was born in Castle Church, Staffordshire, 21 March 1881, the youngest son of William Congreve (1831-1902) - a scion of the Congreve family and distant relation of Sir William Congreve (1772-1828), inventor of the Congreve Rocket. He was educated at Cheltenham College, was Captain of the 1st XI Football team, representing Gloucestershire against Surrey in 1900, and was a noteworthy track athlete. He was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the Royal Field Artillery 18 December 1900, serving in the Second Boer War in South Africa between 1901 and 1902. During this time, his eldest brother, Captain Walter Norris Congreve (Rifle Brigade), had already won the Victoria Cross for gallantry shown at Colenso, where during an attempt to save several RFA guns he also helped to save the life of a fellow officer.

Through steady promotions, Francis Congreve had reached the position of Battery Captain of the 120th Battery, 27th Brigade RFA during the earliest stages of the Great War in August 1914 whilst with the BEF or 'Old Contemptibles', and then he was made Adjutant to the 27th Brigade in early January 1915. For his service in 1914, he was the very first of his regiment to receive the King's new decoration for officers – the Military Cross. He was promoted to Major in July 1915, and then served as OC of the 124th Battery, 18th Brigade, RFA until late 1917. **He was wounded in action in October 1916**, and was again promoted to Brigade Major, RA, with the 11th Division. He was made Acting Lieutenant Colonel, RFA, 6 June 1918, and OC for the 155th Brigade RFA. He was also awarded the Distinguished Service Order for his WWI services in January 1919.

He continued to serve post-war, and was eventually promoted to Lieutenant Colonel 26 February 1929, and finally retired 26 August 1933. He was later recalled to service in WW2, initially with the Royal Engineers, and later with the Home Guard. In 1909 he married Evelyn Gertrude Knaggs, Daughter of S Knaggs of Cordeny, Co Louth, Ireland.



2

A WW2 and Palestine Campaign AFC Group of 6 awarded to Squadron Leader Bertram Frederic Stannard, Physical Fitness Branch, Royal Air Force, who went on to serve as Commander and Parachute Instructor at No. 1 Parachute Training School, RAF Abingdon, between 1960 and 1963, comprising: Air Force Cross, GVIR, reverse officially engraved '1948', 1939-1945 Star, Burma Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945, the latter bearing bronze 'MID' oak leaf, General Service Medal, 1918-1962, single clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Act. Sqn. Ldr. B. F. Stannard. R.A.F.); the first and last officially engraved, the remainder unnamed as issued, swing mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, sold with original 'Spink & Son' case, with matching ribbon bar and set of miniatures. *Group toned, good very fine.* (6)

£1,800-2,200

AFC *London Gazette* 29.06.1948 – 'For distinguished service in Palestine'

Bertram Frederic Stannard, of Sussex, England, first appears in the *London Gazette* upon promotion from Warrant Officer to Pilot Officer on probation 31 December 1943, with the Physical Fitness Branch. He reached the rank of Flight Lieutenant 20 March 1947, and Squadron Leader 1 January 1959. In the article '*Learning to Leap at RAF Abingdon*' (August 1962) the then new No. 1 Parachute Training School is mentioned in detail, with questions fielded to Wing Commander Stannard:

"We have about 3,500 servicemen going through the school every year," said Wing Cmdr. B. F. Stannard, AFC, commanding officer, "but of this number only a very small percentage are from the RAF." He explained the reason why they get so few RAF servicemen was due to the fact the service had no real need of parachutists. "The majority of men we receive here are from the Army and because of this we work in close co-operation with the Army staff attached to the school," he added. Wing Comdr. Stannard, a jovial Sussex born officer who has been in command of the school since September 1960, made it quite clear that whether a Private or a General comes to be trained it's the same treatment for all."

Sold with copy *London Gazette* mentions, and the aforementioned article.



3

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, VR (958 C. Sgt R. Taylor, 2nd RI: Scots Fus:); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, minor obverse edge nick at 6 o'clock, otherwise nearly extremely fine, rare with award details.*

£2,000-2,500

MID *London Gazette* 08.02.1901 – 'Conspicuous gallantry in the attack on Pieter's Hill'

DCM *London Gazette* 19.04.1901

Roland Taylor was born 22 November 1865, in Headington, Oxford, and enlisted for service with the Royal Scots Fusiliers at Aldershot 7 November 1884, having had some experience with the 4th Oxfordshire (Militia) Regiment. He initially served in India before serving with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers during the Second Boer War. Whilst in South Africa, at the rank of Sergeant he distinguished himself in action, and was later **awarded the DCM for conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Pieter's Hill** 27 February 1900. Here, the Royal Scots Fusiliers (as part of Barton's Brigade) attacked up a very steep hill of 500 feet elevation towards a strong Boer position. Dashing across the crest they managed to secure and hold the plateau, despite having lost all but one of their officers – the action centring around a sangar they erected whilst facing the main enemy-held kopje. This was the costliest attack for the Royal Scots Fusiliers since the Battle of Inkermann, with 4 officers and 26 men killed, 9 officers and 72 men wounded, including Colonel Carr, who was kept alive despite being seriously wounded. Given the grouping of awards for this action to the 2nd RSF, it appears very likely that Sergeant Taylor was amongst the party in the stone lined sangar, which came under very heavy fire. Having been promoted to Colour-Sergeant subsequent to this action, he was also **wounded in action at Frederickstad** 23 October 1900. His papers show his wound elsewhere that he received a **'gunshot wound to left side of head.'** More broadly, his service papers state he was mentioned for distinguished conduct in the action at Colenso, Greenhill, Pietershill and Venterskroon.

He continued to serve with the Royal Scots Fusiliers, and served with them during WWI. His MIC appears to show him as serving as Lieutenant and Quartermaster with the 1st / 5th Royal Scots Fusiliers during the Gallipoli campaign, and later being sent on attachment as Captain and Quartermaster with the 14th London Regiment (London Scottish). His MIC gives two addresses: the first as 7 South Brink, Wisbech, Camb., the second as 24 Gordon Terrace, Ayr, and his various papers show him as being discharged due to reaching an age limit in October 1920. The 'Proceedings on Discharge' note his conduct as 'Exemplary. No offense in the whole of his 26 year service.' Furthermore, he is noted as 'an excellent instructor & disciplinarian and a good clerk, a smart, conscientious & hardworking, reliable man, thoroughly suitable for a position of trust.' His full entitlement should include a IGS with clasp Burma 1885-87, QSA with 5 clasps, KSA 2 clasps, and Army LSGC. Sold with copy *London Gazette* entries, MIC, and a large quantity of service documentation and papers.



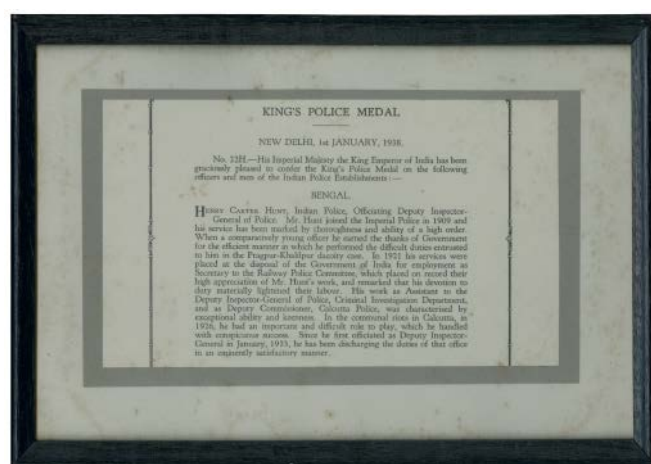
4
 An Important King's Police Medal group of 3 awarded to Deputy Inspector-General of Police Henry Carter Hunt, Indian Police (Bengal), former Deputy Commissioner, Calcutta Police, who played an important role in quelling the Calcutta communal riots of 1926, comprising: King's Police Medal, GVIR, for distinguished service (H. C. Hunt, Indian Police. Bengal), Jubilee Medal, 1935, Coronation Medal, 1937; the first officially engraved in upright capitals, remainder unnamed as issued, group mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, and framed for display with original riband bar and cloth shoulder insignia, dated '1909-1944' below. *Toned, ribbons a little dirty from wear, medals extremely fine and lustrous.* (3)

£600-800

KPM *London Gazette* 01.01.1938 – 'Bengal – Henry Carter Hunt, Indian Police, Officiating Deputy Inspector-General of Police. Mr Hunt joined the Imperial Police in 1909 and his service has been marked by thoroughness and ability of a high order. When a comparatively young officer he earned the thanks of Government for the efficient manner in which he performed the difficult duties entrusted to him in the Pragpur-Khalilpur dacoity (the local term for banditry) case. In 1921 his services were placed at the disposal of the Government of India for employment as Secretary to the Railway Police Committee, which placed on record their high appreciation of Mr. Hunt's work, and remarked that his devotion to duty materially lightened their labour. His work as Assistant to the Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, and as Deputy Commissioner, Calcutta Police, was characterised by exceptional ability and keenness. **In the communal riots in Calcutta, in 1926, he had an important and difficult role to play, which he handled with conspicuous success.** Since he first officiated as Deputy Inspector-General in January, 1933, he has been discharging the duties of that office in an eminently satisfactory manner.'

The Bengal riots of 1926 were set against a backdrop of increasing anti-colonial sentiment, tied in with a growing hostility between local Muslim and Hindu factions, which particularly in the month of April that year became extremely hostile and dangerous. Temples and Mosques became the scene of a number of attacks, as well as an outbreak of widespread arson, some looting and regular marauding crowds. At its peak, the Indian Police lamentably opened fire upon large crowds upon their refusal to disperse. According to some estimates, in the 12 months between April 1926 and April 1927 some 40 riots had broken out, causing 197 deaths and 1,598 injuries.

Sold with framed citation, photograph and medal award documents.





5

A WW2 DFM Group of 5 awarded to Flight Sergeant Edward William Banks, Air Bomber with 156 Squadron, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve (RAFVR), killed in action as Bomb Aimer in Lancaster Bomber *ED857* whilst on a bombing raid over Duisberg on the 12-13th of May, 1943, having completed 34 sorties and 202 hours of flying, comprising: Distinguished Flying Medal, GVIR (777836 F/Sgt. E. W. Banks. R.A.F.), Air Crew Europe Star (777836 F/Sgt. W. E. Banks. D.F.M. 156 Sqdn.), 1939-1945 Star (777836 F/Sgt. W. E. Banks. D.F.M. 156 Sqdn.), Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945 (777836 F/Sgt. E. W. Banks. D.F.M. 156 Sqdn.); the first officially engraved, remainder privately engraved, sold with original boxes of issue and named awards slips, medals loose. *Group toned, extremely fine.* (5)

£1,800-2,200

DFM *London Gazette* 17.07.1945 (posthumous with effect from 12 May 1943)

"This NCO has carried out 34 operations against Germany, Italy and enemy occupied territory, 27 of which have been with this Squadron. Flight Sergeant Banks has displayed great efficiency as a bomb aimer and it is entirely due to his knowledge that he has brought back photographic evidence of his good work which has materially contributed to the success of many operations carried out by this crew. At all times he has displayed skill and courage to a high degree and devotion to duty in all his work"

Remarks by Station Commander – "This NCO has proved himself to be a most skilful and determined Air Bomber. Award recommended."

Flight Sergeant Edward William Banks appears to have enlisted for WW2 service with the RAFVR from Rhodesia, as suggested by his service number. He served for a time with 142 squadron, before being transferred to 156 Squadron in October 1942, which became part of No. 8 (Pathfinder Force) Group. The Group initially used Wellington Bombers prior to converting to Lancasters in 1943, and as Air Bomber, Edward William Banks took part in a large number of bombing raid over important strategic and industrial targets such as Torino, Genova, Hamburg, Koln, Munich, St Nazaire, Lorient, Berlin, Hamburg, Essen, Kiel, Dortmund, and latterly Duisberg. **It was during a raid on Duisburg that Flight Sergeant Banks was killed in action 12-13 May 1943** aboard aircraft *ED857*, under the command of pilot Lighton Verdon-Roe DFC (son of the aeronautical pioneer Sir Edwin Alliott Verdon-Roe, founder of the Avro Company). He was posthumously awarded the DFM for his WW2 service and is buried with other members of his crew in the Reichswald Forest War Cemetery.

CAMPAIGN MEDALS AND GROUPS



6
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1793-1840, single clasp, Egypt (**John Mayhew, Purser.**); officially impressed. *Old cabinet tone, superb, practically mint state with lustrous fields, with original ribbon.*

£2,500-3,000

ex Spink, 22 November 2012, lot 148

John Mayhew was born c.1780 and served as Purser aboard *HMS Pallas* during the campaigns on and off the coast of Egypt in 1801. He died 16 March 1851, at his home in Suffolk. As recorded in his short obituary, recorded in the *Hampshire Telegraph* of Saturday, 22 March 1851:

"DIED: MAYHEW – On Sunday last, at his residence, Great Bealing, Suffolk. Mr John Mayhew, Paymaster and Purser, R.N., deeply and sincerely lamented by his afflicted relatives and friends. His amicable and benevolent disposition endeared him to all his acquaintance. The poor have indeed lost a most kind friend'. (© The British Library Board)

Sold with copy 'Last Will and Testament' showing that the value of his estate was passed to his sisters Mary and Martha Mayhew, copy roll mention, and copy newspaper clipping as above.

7
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1793-1840, single clasp, Banda Neira (**Henry Notley**); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, a few tiny obverse marks and hairlines, otherwise extremely fine, a rare clasp.*

£4,500-5,000

ex Dixon's Medals, Gazette, Autumn 2012, sold for £5400

ex Spink, 25th September 2001, lot 37, sold for £3680

ex Dixon's Medals, November 1981, £875

ex Spink, October 1950

Henry Notley was born c.1781 in Doncaster, England. He entered service with the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Seaman aboard *HMS Caroline* in October 1803, at the age of 22. His age and entry as Ordinary Seaman suggests that he had previous experience aboard merchant vessels sailing between Britain and India. He was advanced to Able Seaman in January 1805 and to Quarter-Master's Mate in May 1810, where he was present during the famous capture of the fortified Dutch island of Banda Neira – a bountiful spice island which had hitherto been considered impregnable. On 9 August 1810 Captain C Cole, with *HMS Caroline, Piedmontaise and Barracouta* approached the island with a complement of 100 men of the Madras European Regiment, with the ships exchanging fire with the numerous batteries. Landing his troops in small boats, they managed to scale the wall with ladders and seized Fort Belgica, and soon after Fort Nassau, securing a large amount of treasure in addition to the possession of a highly profitable spice island.

Only 68 recipients for this clasp on roll, and one of only 14 examples of this medal known to the medal market, this the finest in terms of condition. Sold with a quantity of relevant research, copy roll entries, and provenance information.



8

A Pleasing Peninsula Campaign & Waterloo Medal Pair awarded to Sergeant Benjamin Bertenshaw, 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards, wounded in action at Waterloo, comprising: Military General Service Medal, 1793-1814, single clasp, Corunna (B. Bertenshaw, Serjt, 1st Foot Gds), and Waterloo Medal, 1815, with contemporary replacement steel clip and ring suspension (Corp. Ben. Bartenshaw, 3rd Batt. Grenad. Guards.); pair officially impressed, medals loose. *The pair toned, first very fine, the second bold fine with several edge bumps in places and a slightly loose clip. (2)*

£4,000-5,000

Benjamin Bertenshaw was born c.1775 in the parish of Droylsden near Manchester, and enlisted with the 1st Foot Guards at Manchester 10 January 1801, at the age of 26, having previously worked as a Hatter. He served with No.1 Company during the Peninsula War, earning the bar Corunna in 1808-1809. He was present at the Walcheren Expedition, and also at Waterloo, where he served in Lt Colonel Thomas's Company (who was himself killed in action). Benjamin Bertenshaw is recorded as having been wounded in action in *'The Men of the 1st Foot Guards at Waterloo and Beyond'* by Barbara J Chambers.

The 3rd Battalion 1st Foot Guards played a key role in the defence of Hougoumont, the large farmhouse building and walled orchard on the British right. Identified by both Wellington and Napoleon as holding the key to potential victory, Wellington placed his elite 1st (Foot Guards) Division both in and around the chateau and its orchard – the 1st Brigade (2nd & 3rd Battalions 1st Foot Guards) under Major General Maitland inside the Chateau itself, and the 2nd Brigade (2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards and 2nd Battalion 3rd (Scots) Foot Guards) under Major General Byng in the gardens and on the ridge immediately behind.

During the course of the day, the 1st Division held on despite the desperate fighting at Hougoumont, as Napoleon launched repeated heavy attacks in his attempt to seize the farmhouse and shatter the British right. Despite suffering very heavy casualties, the Guards managed to repulse the French, and even as a handful of troops managed to force their way in, the Guards swiftly reclosed the door, and killed the trapped soldiers, sparing only a young French drummer boy. As Wellington later wrote, "the success of the battle turned upon closing the gates at Hougoumont", and for the bravery of the 1st Foot Guards in the final defeat of the Grenadiers of the French Imperial Guard, they were granted their famous title – The Grenadier Guards. Over the course of Quatre Bras and Waterloo, the 3rd Battalion 1st Foot Guards suffered 4 officers and 101 men killed, with 12 officers and 490 men wounded, out of an original complement of 1066 men (or nearly 57% killed or wounded).

He served for a total of 21 years and 21 days with the colours (including 2 years given for Waterloo service) and was discharged 31 January 1820, in consequence of 'rheumatism contracted during the Peninsula Campaigns'. He retired as a Chelsea Pensioner, and later died 21 May 1857 at the age of 83 in Huddersfield, Yorkshire. Sold with copy roll mentions, discharge papers, and modern death certificate.



9 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Talavera, Albuhera, Vittoria, Toulouse (**J. Lees, 3rd Dragoon Gds**); officially impressed, with original ribbon. *Dark old cabinet tone, two minor edge bruises, otherwise bold very fine.*

£1,200-1,500

The 3rd Dragoon Guards landed at Lisbon 26-27 March 1809 as part of Fane's cavalry brigade. On the 4 May that year they marched north to join Wellington's army, and at the battle of Talavera, fought 27-28 July 1809. The 3rd Dragoon Guards and the 4th Light Dragoons had moved into the plain on the left and advanced to charge a column of enemy infantry, but this order was countermanded, calling for the two regiments to reform (supported by Major-General Anson's Brigade). It was during these manoeuvres that Captain Brice was severely wounded by a cannonball. Wellington's forces were quickly pushed back after the successful action, leaving many of the wounded behind, including Captain Brice. Many British soldiers were captured, and on the whole were well-treated.

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this 4-clasp award.

10 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1793-1814, single clasp, Albuhera (**J. Trench, Serjt. Waggon. Train**); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, reverse edge bruise at 5 o'clock, a few small scratches to portrait, very fine thus.*

£500-600

ex Glendining, March 1929

Sergeant John Trench was born c.1796 and served in Captain Jackson's Troop during the Peninsular Wars. He was present at the Battle of Albuhera, and research suggests that he later joined the Northumberland Militia, and that he was discharged as a result of old age 30 November 1852, at the age of 56. His name appears as both 'Trench' and 'French' due to a misreading of the old hand in which the original rolls were written. Additionally, the original roll shows some contemporary confusion about his correct entitlement, showing 'John Trench is present for Nive', this entry then crossed out, and a large tick placed in the Albuhera column. Sold with copy of original roll mention confirming this single clasp award.



11

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1793-1814, single clasp, Nive, sometime rebuilt with tailor's copy clasp and slightly larger suspension bar from a later period (**William Bailey, 84th Foot.**); officially impressed. *Toned, minor obverse edge bruises at 5 and 6 o'clock, very fine.*

£400-500

Private William Bailey was born c.1879 in Loughborough, Leicestershire, and served with the 2nd Battalion, 84th Foot (York and Lancaster Regiment). He served in Captain William Yates Johnson's Company at the Battle of Nive, where the 84th foot were well-involved and suffered heavy casualties, including the death of Captain Johnson himself. William Bailey was discharged upon the disbandment of the 2nd Battalion 84th Foot in December 1817. Sold with copy of original roll mention confirming this single clasp award.

12

WATERLOO MEDAL, 1815, with original iron clip and contemporary replacement steel ring suspension (**Richard Stone, 2nd Batt. Coldstream Gds.**); officially impressed. *Once cleaned, small mark to field before portrait, light hairlines and one or two tiny rim nicks, otherwise about very fine and pleasing.*

£2,000-2,500

Private Richard Stone was born c.1785 in Wanborough, near Swindon, Wiltshire, and he attested for service with the 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards 25 August 1809 at Salisbury, having previously worked as a Gardener. He served in Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Dawkin's Company at the Battle of Waterloo, where the 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards played a key part in the defence of Hougoumont, being located in and around the large farmhouse building and walled orchard on the British right. Identified by both Wellington and Napoleon as holding the key to potential victory, Wellington placed his elite 1st (Foot Guards) Division both in and around the chateau – the 1st Brigade (2nd & 3rd Battalions 1st Foot Guards) under Major General Maitland inside the Chateau itself, and the 2nd Brigade (2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards and 2nd Battalion 3rd (Scots) Foot Guards) under Major General Byng in the gardens and on the ridge immediately behind.

During the course of the day, the 1st Division held on despite the desperate fighting at Hougoumont, as Napoleon launched repeated heavy attacks in his attempt to seize the farmhouse and shatter the British right. Despite suffering very heavy casualties, the Guards managed to repulse the French, and even as a handful of troops managed to force their way in, the Guards swiftly reclosed the door, and killed the trapped soldiers, sparing only a young French drummer boy. As Wellington later wrote, "the success of the battle turned upon closing the gates at Hougoumont"

Private Richard Stone was discharged from further service in London in August 1823 at the age of 38, with the reason for discharge being given as 'defective sight of the right eye, the effect of ophthalmia when on service in France'. It is suggested that this particular malady would have been caused by the effects of gunpowder flashes near the aiming eye from regular musketry. Sold with copy of discharge papers and roll mention confirming this award.



13

ARCTIC MEDAL, 1818-1857, unnamed as issued, with original ribbon and rare original box of issue. *Old cabinet tone, a few very light hairlines, otherwise practically as struck.*

£600-800



14

14

MAHARAJPOOR STAR, 1843, with contemporary replacement ring suspension and typical reverse steel fitting for wear (**Private Thomas Branson, H.M. 39th Regt.**); officially engraved in a tidy running script. *Toned, bold very fine.*

£450-500

ex DNW auction, 16 December 2003, lot 25

This medal, and its related award, the Punnier Star, were made from the bronze taken from captured guns won by the British and Indian troops under General Sir Hugh Gough and Major General Grey. The campaign of 1843 in the state of Gwalior came about after the death of the Maharajah in February 1843, and the local unrest which followed. The campaign reached its zenith 29 December, where the battles of Maharajpooor and Punnier were fought on the same day - with the British and Indian Allied forces the victors at both. Sold with copy of original roll mention, and some useful research.

15

SUTLEJ MEDAL, 1845-1846, single clasp, Ferozeshuhur (**Robert McLure 50th Regt**); officially impressed. *Dark old tone, about extremely fine.*

£500-600

Private Robert McLure was born c.1825 in Derry Castle, Antrim, and attested for service with the 50th (Royal West Kent) Regiment at Glasgow 5 June 1843, having previously worked as a Labourer. He served with the Army of the Sutlej in 1845, and his papers show that he was present at the actions of Moodkee and Ferozeshuhur, at the latter of which he was **wounded in action**. Additionally, his papers show that he was discharged 24 February 1849 at Dover, having received '**a severe contusion in the chest by the fall of the Barracks at Loodianah 20th May 1846 and from which he has never recovered**', hence his lack of later clasps.

On the night of 20 May 1846, a heavy storm struck Loodhiana, where the 50th Regiment was stationed. Their barracks were of a hastily built construction, using largely mud or 'Kucha' bricks, and its roof soon collapsed under the stress of the storm, causing a reported 231 people to be buried amongst the rubble, which as noted above would have included Private Robert McLure. Hayward & Hall's Gazettes of 1966-1970 included a short article on this subject in Checklist 14, including a list of the fifty soldiers of the 50th who were killed in this disaster. Sold with copy discharge papers, and some useful copy research from '*The History of the Fiftieth (The Queen's Own) Regiment.*'

16

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1854-1895, single clasp, Northwest Frontier (**304 Corpl. J. Dillon. 7th Hussars**); erased and renamed with impressed and somewhat irregular upright capitals. *Lightly toned, a few hairline marks to surfaces, about very fine.*

£50-70

Sold with copy roll mention, confirming this entitlement to 304 Corporal John Dillon, 7th Hussars.



15



17

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1854-1895, single clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**2302 Pte. J. Dillon 2d Bn L'Pool R.**); officially engraved in a running script. *Lightly toned, suspension pin just a little loose, otherwise good very fine.*

£140-180

ex Brian Ritchie collection, DNW auction, 17 September 2004, lot 702, £140 hammer

Sold with copy roll mention, confirming this entitlement with the added note – 'discharged'. He is not believed to be the same man as in the previous lot.

18

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1854-1895, single clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 (**410 Pte. Arthur Baxter. 2/9th. Foot.**); officially impressed in thin upright capitals. *Light obverse edge bruise and surface marks, otherwise very fine.*

£250-280

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award.



19

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1854-1895, single clasp, Hazara 1888 (**609 Pte. J. Gammon 1st Bn Suff. R.**); officially engraved in a running script. *Lightly toned, suspension pin a little loose, otherwise nearly extremely fine.*

£200-250

Private James Gammon was born c.1864 in Freckenham, near Mildenhall, Suffolk, and he attested for service with the Suffolk 12 June 1883, having previous militia experience. He served for over 6 years in India, earning himself the IGS with clasp Hazara 1888, and was discharged 11 June 1895, upon completion of his 12 years with the colours. Sold with copy attestation papers, confirming this as his only award.

20

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1854-1895, single clasp, Chin Lushai 1889-90 (**1498 Pte. C. Francis, 2nd Madras Infy.**); erased, renamed in what appears to be correct for a WWI period impressed naming. *Once cleaned, obverse scratches and heavy reverse graze to edge at 6 o'clock, otherwise good fine.*

£60-80

21

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1854-1895, single clasp, Hazara 1891 (**3003 Pte T Giggie Bedfordshire Regt**); erased but possibly officially renamed in a typical running script. *Toned, about very fine.*

£50-70

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award to a Private Thomas Giggie, 1st Bn Bedfordshire Regiment, as well as his entitlement to a QSA and KSA.

22

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1854-1895, single clasp, Hazara 1891 (**3010 Pte. T. Smith, 2nd Seaforth Hdrs**); erased and renamed in tidy contemporary capitals. *Lightly toned and a little polished, otherwise bold very fine.*

£50-70

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award to Private Thomas Smith, and also his additional entitlement to a QSA, single clasp.



23

BALTIC MEDAL, 1854-1855 (**T. Holderness, Ord. 2 Cl. H.M. _ Cornwallis**); contemporary engraved naming. *Lightly toned, minor edge bruise at 8 o'clock, nearly very fine.*

£140-180

Ordinary Seaman Thomas Holderness, of Kirkham, Lancashire, appears to have been discharged from HMS *Waterloo* at Sheerness 13 August 1856, and had previously worked as a Carpenter. Sold with copy discharge entry, and copy detailed article 'Shed a Tear for the Old Cornwallis' by Lew Darlington, explaining this history and background of this vessel.

24

A Crimean War Pair awarded to Private Richard Smith, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, comprising: Crimea Medal, 1854-1856, single clasp, Sebastopol (Pte. R. Smith, 1st Bn. Rifle Bde), Turkish Crimea Medal, 1855, Sardinian Issue; the first engraved in upright capitals, the latter unnamed as issued. *Pair with dark tone, a few tiny marks and running to 'Bde' of naming, otherwise very fine. (2)*

£180-220

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award to Private Richard Smith, his name unique as an 'R. Smith' in the 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade.



25

25
A Crimean War and Indian Mutiny Pair awarded to Private Henry Campbell, 3rd Bengal European Regiment, comprising: Crimea Medal, 1854-1856, no clasp, Indian Mutiny Medal, 1856-1858, no clasp (Hy Campbell. 3rd Bengl. Eurpn. Ref[gt]); the first unnamed, the second officially impressed, pair mounted with miniature Indian Mutiny Medal, and framed for display. *Toned, light contact marks to both and occasional edge nicks, bold fine.* (3)

£200-300

26
CRIMEA MEDAL, 1854-1856, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (J. Pass. Coldstream Gds.); officially impressed, with potentially its original ribbon. *Attractive old tone, just a few tiny hairlines, otherwise extremely fine.*

£1,200-1,500

Private Joseph Pass of the 1st Battalion Coldstream Guards, is recorded as having been **killed in action 19 August 1855**, during one of the minor actions in the latter stages of the bombardment of Sebastopol, probably during time in the trenches there. Sold with copy roll mentions confirming this award.



26

15



27
 CRIMEA MEDAL, 1854-1856, single clasp, Sebastopol (**W. Earl. 33rd Regt.**); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, one or two edge bruises, clasp loose on ribbon, otherwise very fine.*

£150-200

Private William Earl was born c.1837 in Wigston near Leicester, and attested for service with the 33rd (Duke of Wellington's West Ridings) Regiment 23 May 1854, at Leicester, having previously worked as a Labourer. He served in the Crimean War for one year only, prior to subsequent discharge as the result of a growing tumour.

Sold with copy discharge papers and roll mention confirming this award.



28
 An Indian Mutiny LSGC Pair awarded to **Sergeant James Morrison, 75th (Stirlingshire) Foot**, comprising: Indian Mutiny Medal, 1857-1858, single clasp, Delhi (Corpl. Jas. Morrison, 75th Regt.), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, VR, 2nd type (1822 Serjt. James Morrison 75th Foot); medals officially impressed, naming a little worn in parts, pair loose. *Toned, surface marks throughout and suspensions a touch loose, first about fine, the second a good fine.* (2)

£400-500

James Morrison was born c.1825 in Bristol, Gloucester and enlisted for service with the 75th Foot at Plymouth 19 August 1843, having previously worked as a Musician. He served for 25 years with the colours, and later enlisted into the 3rd (Militia) Battalion of the Suffolk Regiment to serve an additional 18 years. He was discharged in 1887 on account of old age after serving her majesty for more than 43 years. His LSGC was recommended 16 August 1866 and was issued 2 October 1866. He later resided at Fornham All Saints, near Bury St Edmunds. Sold with copy discharge and militia papers.



29

INDIAN MUTINY MEDAL, 1857-1858, 2 clasps, Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow (**Hy McLeod, 93rd Highlanders**); officially impressed. *Once cleaned with a few light marks, suspension just a little loose, otherwise very fine and scarce.*

£900-1,100

The 93rd (Sutherland Highlanders) fought with great distinction in the Crimean War at Balaklava, having formed the famous 'Thin Red Line' against the oncoming Russian cavalry. During the Indian Mutiny, they continued to maintain this prestige, during the Relief of Lucknow. During the Indian Mutiny 7 VCs were awarded to the 93rd. Sold with copy medal roll mention, confirming this award to 2285 Private Henry McLeod, 93rd Highlanders, and his prior entitlement for service in the Crimea.



30

INDIAN MUTINY MEDAL, 1857-1858, 2 clasps, Lucknow, Delhi (**Gunr Jas Calderwood, 1st Bde Bengl H. Art.**); officially impressed. *A few light marks and tiny edge nicks, otherwise nearly extremely fine.*

£750-800



31
INDIAN MUTINY MEDAL, 1857-1858, single clasp, Delhi (**Alfd. Savage, 75th Regt.**); officially impressed. *Dark cabinet tone, pleasing extremely fine with some lustre.*

£350-400

ex Dalrymple White Collection, Glendinings 1946

Alfred Savage was born c.1830 in St Margaret's, Ipswich, Suffolk, and enlisted for service with the 75th Foot at Rochester, Kent 17 January 1852, having previously worked as a Shoemaker. He served 9 years and 226 days before being discharged as unfit for further service. He served in No 2. Coy during the siege of Delhi and received 1 share of the prize money which amounted to 86 Rupees.

He was promoted to Corporal 1 April 1852, but after being absent without leave two years later he was in confinement for two weeks and subsequently demoted back to Private. He was promoted again in 1858 but was once again imprisoned and demoted, and ultimately discharged 10 December 1861. He was reported to have died in August 1864. Sold with copy of discharge papers.

32
INDIAN MUTINY MEDAL, 1857-1858, single clasp, Lucknow (**John Balmain, 79th Highlanders**); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, one or two tiny marks, otherwise good very fine and a desirable award to a piper.*

£700-800

Piper John Balmain enlisted for service with the Cameron Highlanders at Dunfermline, Scotland, 18 December 1847, at the age of 22. He served in the Crimean Campaign, being awarded a Crimea medal with 2 clasps for Balaklava and Sebastopol. After a short return to home service in Britain, he continued to serve in the Indian Mutiny, being present in the operations in and around Lucknow and its famous siege. The medal rolls for the 79th Foot appear to confirm him as 2717 Piper John Balmain, although he is not listed in *'Pipers of the Highland Regiment'* by Crawford. In the remarks column of one particular roll mention, it notes him as having **'Died – 5th May' 1858**, however the *'Historical Records of the 79th Cameron Highlanders'* by Mackenzie records that in the approach to Bareilly **'the 79th had Privates John Balmain and Alexander Thomson killed, and two men wounded'** which appears to confirm him as being killed in action, but without noting his appointment as Piper. Sold with copy roll mentions, previous summary of service as outlined by a private researcher, and extract as above.

33
INDIAN MUTINY MEDAL, 1857-1858, no clasp (**William Napp, 43rd Light Infantry**); erased and renamed in attractive upright capitals. *Suspension damaged and once repaired, about fine.*

£60-80

This name does not appear to be present on the medal roll for the Indian Mutiny.



34

INDIAN MUTINY MEDAL, 1857-1858, single clasp, Central India (**Gunner John Lyons, D Cy 3rd Bn Artillery**); officially impressed. *Once cleaned, heavy scratch to neck of portrait, about very fine.*

£280-320

35

SECOND CHINA WAR MEDAL, 1857-1860, single clasp, Taku Forts 1860 (**Benjn Basford, 44th Regt**); officially impressed. *Small obverse edge bruises, otherwise good very fine.*

£200-250

Drummer Benjamin Basford was born c.1838 in Braintree, Essex, and enlisted for service as a Private with the 44th (Essex) Regiment at Chelmsford 12 October 1857, having previously worked as a Blacksmith. He had previous experience with the West Essex Militia, with whom he enrolled in 1855. He served for 1 year and 9 months in China, during which he was present at the action of Taku Forts, 1860. He continued to serve in the East Indies for a further 5 years and 10 months, but was discharged on medical grounds 5 October 1867. Sold with copy discharge papers, which confirm this as his only entitlement.



36

NEW ZEALAND MEDAL, 1860-1866, reverse dated 1861 to 1866 (**1536. Timty. Lawlor, 2nd Bn. 14th Regt.**); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, gently polished with light surface hairlines, good very fine.*

£350-400

Sold with copy of original roll mention, confirming the above award to Timothy Lawlor, who was discharged at Melbourne in March 1870. Also sold with some useful printed extracts concerning the activities of the 14th Foot.



37
CANADA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1866-1870, single clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**48. Cr: Sgt D. H. Macdonald. 4/R.B.**); officially engraved in tidy upright capitals. *A few light hairlines and nick to edge by rank, otherwise extremely fine.*

£350-400

Colour Sergeant Donald Henry McDonald was born c.1832 at St Peter's Port on the Isle of Guernsey, and initially attested for service with the Scots Fusilier Guards 5 November 1850, having previously worked as a 'Rose Engine Turner'. He served in the Crimean War, earning himself the Crimea and Turkish Crimea Medals before transferring into the 4th Battalion Rifle Brigade as a Corporal in 1857. He continued to serve with the Rifle Brigade for a further 14 years, including some 2 and a half years in Canada, during which he took part in the British struggle to repel the Fenian forces entering Canada from the northern US. He was discharged 11 March 1873 after over 22 years with the colours, and his papers clearly show a trend towards heavy drinking – on three occasions he rose into the NCO ranks of Corporal/Sergeant, before each time being reduced to Private as the result of 'being drunk' or 'disgraceful behaviour'. 175 single clasp medals were awarded to the 4th Battalion Rifle Brigade for the Fenian Raid of 1866. Sold with copy discharge papers.



38
CANADA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1866-1870, single clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (**Pte. J. Smith 55th Bn.**); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, a few light marks and hairlines, good very fine.*

£280-320

Private James Smith served with the 55th Battalion Megantic Infantry against the Fenian Raids of 1870. This seemingly common name is, surprisingly, unique for this battalion. Sold with copy of original roll mention, confirming this award.

39
CANADA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1866-1870, single clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (**Pte. J. Bronsard. 70th Battalion.**); officially impressed. *Lightly polished, good very fine.*

£200-250

ex Dixon's Medals

Sold with copy correspondence from private researcher in Canada confirming his entitlement, and late issue of this medal.



40
 ABYSSINIA MEDAL, 1867-1868 (W. J. Whitehead A.B. H.M.S. Nymphe); reverse officially named as struck. *Extremely fine.*

£250-300

Able Seaman William John Whitehead was born 15 October 1848 in St Pancras London, and entered into the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class 16 March 1863, volunteering for continuous service 15 October 1866. He was present aboard *HMS Nymphe* during the Abyssinia Campaign of 1867-1868. This vessel was one of a number of ships which contributed sailors towards a Naval Brigade which went ashore to provide assistance. Sold with copy service papers, and some useful copy research.

41
 ABYSSINIA MEDAL, 1867-1868 (J. J. Carr. A B. H.M.S. Octavia); reverse officially named as struck. *Toned, tiny scratch to field and two small edge bumps, bold very fine.*

£250-300



40



42

A Zulu War and Long Service Pair awarded to Private Henry Wareham, 3rd Battalion, 60th Foot, comprising: South Africa Medal, 1877-1879, single clasp, 1879 (2402 Pte. H. Wareham. 3/60th Foot.), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, VR, 2nd type (2402. Pte. H. Wareham. K. R. Rif: C.); pair officially engraved, the first in large upright capitals, the second in typical sloping capitals, medals loose. *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (2)

£600-800

Private Henry Wareham was born c.1848 in Gunville, Dorset, and enlisted for service with the 60th Foot at Winchester 7 June 1866, having previously worked as a Labourer. He served for over 21 years with the Colours, including over 3 years spent in South Africa during the Zulu War. He went on to serve in Egypt, and has an additional entitlement to an Egypt Medal and Khedive's Star. He was discharged from Army service 12 July 1887.

Sold with copy roll mentions and enlistment papers confirming the above awards.

43

An Emotive Zulu War Casualty Medal awarded to Private John Jones, 'H' Company, 1st/24th (Warwickshire) Foot, killed in action at Isandhlwana on the 22nd of January, 1879, comprising: South Africa Medal, 1877-1879, single clasp, 1879 (360. Pte. J. Jones. 1/24th Foot); officially engraved in sloping capitals. *Attractively toned, a little wear to high points, about extremely fine.*

£7,000-8,000

ex DNW auction, 7 December 2005, lot 573, £4500 hammer

Private John Jones was born in 1850, and enlisted into the 1st Battalion, 24th Foot at Cardiff, Glamorgan, 8 July 1874, strongly suggesting his Welsh roots. The 1st/24th Foot arrived in South Africa from Gibraltar 2 January 1875. According to the Muster Rolls held in the National Archives (WO16/1573), Jones served in Captain Wardell's 'H' Company which was detached to garrison duty on St Helena between August 1876 and July 1877. The musters indicate that Jones – like many other soldiers at the time – over-indulged in alcohol, and there are frequent references in the musters of him (amongst many others) being fined for drunkenness. On completion of its posting to St Helena, 'H' Company rejoined the battalion in South Africa which sailed from Cape Town on 3 August on the troopship *HMS Orontes*, arriving in East London on the 7th of August 1877. From East London the battalion moved by train to King Williamstown.

Having committed an as yet unknown crime of some sort, presumably relating to drunkenness given prior form, he was tried 26 October 1877 and, after the sentence was passed, held in a military prison until the 4 February 1878. As such, Jones played no part in the contribution made by 1st /24th Foot during the Galeka/Gaika War of 1877 – 1878. Loss of the musters at Isandhlwana makes it impossible to make any judgements about Jones' personal story during the time between his release from prison and the crossing of the Zulu border. However, following the logical assumption that he would have rejoined his old colleagues in 'H' Company - which continued to be commanded by Wardell – then as part of the military build-up in Natal he would have sailed from East London on 25 November 1878, landing at Durban and then moving by train to Pietermaritzburg on 28 November 1878. 'H' Company moved to Helpmakaar in December 1878 and was one of the first elements across the Zulu border on 11 January 1879.

At the Battle of Isandhlwana 'H' Company fought towards the centre-right of the line, facing north-east and towards the Zulu 'head', with Porteous' 'A' Company to its left, and Pope's 'G' Company (2nd /24th Foot) to the right. 'H' Company had a good firing position, but as has been well documented, the defence was over-extended. 'H' Company's position became untenable, possibly accelerated by Pope's move to cover Durnford's retreat. As the line retreated to the camp, the Zulu's broke through and 'H' Company was cut to pieces. Wardell and about 60 others fell in one of many desperate last stands near the camp. At some point during the chaos of the battle, 360 Private John Jones was killed, after a short and clearly chequered military career - finally doing his duty in full. According to Norman Holme's *'The Noble 24th'*, Jones' effects were claimed by his brothers. Sold with copy extracts from the numerous books and medal rolls relating to Isandhlwana, and some very useful private research.



44

A Rare Isandhlwana Casualty Medal awarded to Sergeant William Allen, Natal Native Contingent, killed in action of on the 26th January, 1879, comprising: South Africa Medal, 1879, single clasp, 1879 (Sergt. W. Allen. Natal Native Contgt.); officially engraved in slanting capitals. *Lovely old cabinet tone, small graffiti or pawnbroker's marks to edge near suspension, otherwise practically mint state with plenty of underlying lustre.*

£6,000-7,000

ex Private Collection, Pietermaritzburg, Kwa Zulu Natal, South Africa

The Natal Native Contingent was created in 1878 and drawn largely from members of the Basuto and Mponzo tribes, who had regular fighting experience against Zulu forces. They fought with tribal uniforms and weapons much like those of the enemy but for the exception of a small red band around their head to designate their allegiance. They were also issued with British rifles and muskets, but only in sufficient numbers for 1 man in 10. This force was trained and led largely by white officers and NCOs such as Sergeant William Allen:

"The non-coms were a motley crowd, a few of them old soldiers and ex-clerks, the majority of them runaway sailors, ex-marines, and East London boatmen. They were an awful tough crowd, but they looked a hard-fighting lot and though their language was strong, and they were evidently very rough, they looked also very ready, and I afterwards found that most of them did not belie their looks..." (Hamilton-Browne, *A Lost Legionary*)

At Isandhlwana, under the command of Brevet Colonel Anthony Durnford, the 2nd Battalion and 3rd Battalions of the 3rd Regiment NNC under the command of Commandant Lonsdale are believed to have been positioned at the centre-left of the British position, facing the 'Chest' of the Zulu attack between the Nqutu ridge and Conical Hill, however despite their strong resistance they were overrun. It should be pointed out that the NNC were quite unsuited to a 'Western' style of battle drawn up in lines, but rather were originally intended to fight as skirmishers and scouts. Nonetheless, a reported 74 officers and NCOs and an estimated 300-400 soldiers of the NNC died during the fighting at Isandhlwana, which would seem to dispel the various accusations of cowardice which were a feature of some contemporary reports. Such negative mentions could easily be put down to the need to apportion blame after a very heavy British defeat, as once the battle was all but lost, both British and NNC soldiers alike are known to have fled for their lives. At the time much of the blame for the loss was laid on Durnford, who died at the battle and was thus unable to defend his version of events, and in turn some blame inevitably fell upon the NNC.

Various inconsistencies appear to exist in the currently available medal rolls and casualty rolls for Isandhlwana concerning recipients of the name 'Allen' in the Natal Native Contingent, most easily summarised as follows:

- 1) Sergeant J Allen, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Regiment NNC (original on William Bellair's contemporary Casualty List)
- 2) Corporal W Allen, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Regiment NNC (original on William Bellair's contemporary Casualty List; with additional detail 'William Lawson Allen' given in '*For God Queen & Colony*' by T. Sole)
- 3) Sergeant W. Allen, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment NNC (as shown in '*Forgotten Heroes – Zulu & Basuto Wars*' by R. Dutton)

To date, the debate has largely centred on the premise that Corporal W Allen and Sergeant W Allen are indeed one and the same person, shown as an example of double-counting. The recent discovery of a family headstone regarding a man of this specific name however, appears to shed some important light on the topic. The headstone, in the village of St Teath, Cornwall, reads: 'William Henry Hoskin Allen, of this parish, who fell at the battle of Isandhlwana, South Africa, 22 January 1879, in his 24th year.' The headstone also shows the name of his brother Giles in a lower section, who died during a mining accident. This reliable source allows us to refine our knowledge of one recipient to be, beyond reasonable doubt, William Henry Hoskin Allen, born c.1854-1855 in St Teath Cornwall, the son of Christopher Male Allen, a quarryman, and Catherine Allen (née Hoskin), elder brother of Giles Allen. Provided that the information in Terry Sole's Book '*For God Queen & Country*' refers to a reliable medal roll or archival source, which presumably it must, this would seem to confirm the existence of both Corporal William Lawson Allen, 2nd/3rd NNC, and this present medal to Sergeant William Henry Hoskin Allen, 3rd/3rd NNC, thus clarifying the status of both awards. Given these facts, the extant information appears to confirm the recipient of this particular medal as Sergeant William Henry Hoskin Allen, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, NNC. Sold with detailed genealogical research and excerpts from the various books and publications mentioned above. Worthy of further research.



45



46



45

SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1877-1879, no clasp (W. Hancock, P.O. 1Cl: H.M.S "Tamar"); officially engraved in slanting capitals. *Lightly toned, good very fine.*

£350-400

Sold with copy of medal roll mention confirming this award.

46

A Second Afghan War Pair awarded to Private Ambrose Smith, 2nd Battalion, 60th (King's Royal Rifles Corps) Foot, comprising: Afghanistan Medal, 1878-1880, 2 clasps, Ahmed Khel, Kandahar (60/369 Pte. A. Smith. 2/60th. Foot.), Kabul to Kandahar Star, 1880; the first officially engraved in sloping capitals, the second officially impressed; pair loose. *First just a little pitted, the second with small area of verdigris, otherwise pair about very fine.* (2)

£500-550

Sold with copy of medal roll mention confirming this two clasp award.



47

AFGHANISTAN MEDAL, 1878-1880, 2 clasps, Charasia, Kabul (58B/395 Pte. T. Murray. 72nd. Highrs); officially engraved in slanting capitals. *Lightly toned, light surface marks and slight pitting, nearly very fine.*

£380-420

Sold with copy of original roll, confirming this 2 clasp entitlement to Private Thomas Murray.



48

AFGHANISTAN MEDAL, 1878-80, single clasp, Ahmed Khel (145. Pte M. McMaster. 59th Foot.); officially engraved in slanting capitals. Toned, just a few light hairlines and tiny reverse edge bruise, otherwise extremely fine.

£200-250

49

An Emotive Maiwand Casualty Medal, awarded to Private William James, 66th (Berkshire) Foot, killed in action at Maiwand on the 27th of July 1880, comprising: Afghanistan Medal, 1878-1880, no clasp (B/498. Pte W. James. 66th Foot.); officially engraved in sloping capitals. Toned, nearly extremely fine.

£2,000-2,500

Private William James originally enlisted into the 49th (Hertfordshire) Regiment 21 December 1876, which itself was part of the 41st Brigade, prior to its amalgamation with the 66th (Berkshire) Regiment as part of the Cardwell reforms of 1878. He served with the new 66th (Berkshire) Regiment in 1876 in Afghanistan, and was present with this regiment during the Second Afghan War of 1878-80, where he was **killed in action at Maiwand 27 July 1880**. During the Battle of Maiwand, two brigades under the command of Brigadier General George Burrows were confronted by a huge force of roughly 25,000 Afghan warriors under Ayub Khan, in and around the surrounding hillsides – a ratio of nearly 10 to 1. Following a number of earlier victories in this campaign, the British & Indian forces were marched by the inexperienced Burrows into a, hot, exposed mountain pass, lacking supplies of water and food, and were here to suffer a disastrous and iconic defeat. Some 969 British and Indian soldiers killed and 177 wounded at Maiwand, yet their defeat came at a huge cost to the Afghan forces, who suffered the loss of a reported 2050 – 2750 soldiers killed in action, and roughly 1500 wounded in the process (or roughly 4 Afghan casualties for each British/Indian casualty).

During the battle, following a long artillery duel the 66th Foot became exposed when Indian troops of the Bombay Grenadiers and Jacob's Rifles to their left began to be overrun by the countless Afghan tribesmen. Now attacked from three sides, the 66th Foot, the backbone of the British position on the right, also became overwhelmed by the Afghan attack, attempting to withdraw towards the settlement of Khig under cover of the guns of E-Battery, who in turn also fled at the very last moment. A number of survivors of the 66th withdrew from the carnage in a number of desperate 'Last Stand' encounters, fighting until out of ammunition, and then with sword and bayonet, to the last. One Afghan soldier reported the following:

"These men charged from the shelter of a garden and died with their faces to the enemy, fighting to the death. So fierce was their charge, and so brave their actions, no Afghan dared to approach to cut them down. So, standing in the open, back to back, firing steadily, every shot counting, surrounded by thousands, these British soldiers died. It was not until the last man was shot down that the Afghans dared to advance on them. The behaviour of those last eleven was the wonder of all who saw it".

Sold with copy of original roll mention, a short letter from the Royal Gloucester, Berkshire & Wiltshire Regiment Museum, and some useful research.



50



52

50

A Scarce Maiwand Survivor's Afghanistan Medal awarded to Farrier-Sergeant Frederick Kirkby, 'E' Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, a Senior NCO during this major British defeat, he managed to escape with his life through the battle itself, the 45-mile retreat to Kandahar, and then the city's subsequent siege, comprising: Afghanistan Medal, 1878-1880, single clasp, Kandahar (4346, Farr: Sgt. F. Kirkby, E. Batt: B. Bde. R. H. A.); officially engraved in sloping capitals. *Lightly toned, a few very light hairlines from gentle polishing, one or two tiny nicks, good very fine.*

£1,800-2,200

ex DNW auction, 17-18 September 2009, lot 777

Frederick Kirkby was born c.1849 in Bury, Lancashire, and enlisted for service with the Royal Horse Artillery in 1870, at the age of roughly 21. He served in the Second Afghan War, and was present at Maiwand on the 27 July 1880, as part of 'E' Battery, 'B' Brigade, of the Royal Horse Artillery. Given that his unit required horses to pull the guns, and a host of Mules, Donkeys and Camels were also required for transport and baggage, the role of Farrier-Sergeant was one of some importance in maintaining the health of the animals. His unit served with distinction during this battle, suffering the loss of two officers and nineteen other ranks killed, with two further officers and fourteen other ranks wounded. Despite the relentless attack of the Afghan warriors, 'E' Battery managed to save all but two of its guns, and managed to keep discipline in the confusion as the infantry of the 66th Berkshires and supporting units of the Bombay Grenadiers and Jacobs Rifles were gradually overwhelmed. Frederick Kirkby was the senior Farrier present during this incident, serving directly under Veterinary Surgeon George Oliver. His junior colleague, Shoeing-Smith G Walker was killed in action, so it stands to reason that Farrier-Sergeant Kirkby was also very much amongst the action, where two VCs and eight DCMs were gained by 'E' Battery. Having survived the arduous 45-mile retreat to Kandahar, largely without any water, he would have also been present during its siege and the Battle of Kandahar 1 September 1880.

Subsequent to his military service and discharge 13 May 1882, census information shows that he returned to his home in the North-West, continuing work as a 'Gentleman – Farrier' into old age in Oldham, with his wife Ellen Kirkby (née Bond), whom he had met in Bombay in 1879. He died in late November 1921, being buried at the Crompton Cemetery, at the age of 71, having been residing at Clough House in Shaw, near Rochdale. Sold with a small file of research, including summary page, two relevant articles by Richard J Stacpoole-Ryding including 'Transport & Veterinary Services at Maiwand' which mentions Kirkby by name, and some detailed genealogical research.

51

AFGHANISTAN MEDAL, 1878-1880, no clasp (**Havildar Lukka Singh, 4th Punjab Infy**); officially engraved in a running script. *Lightly toned, small obverse edge bruise and some light contact marks, about very fine.*

£100-120

ex Spink

52

KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR, 1878-1880 (**1373 Private D. Mc. Arthur 92nd Highlanders**); reverse officially impressed. *Toned, good very fine.*

£250-300

1373 Private David McArthur is entitled to the Afghanistan Medal with 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul and Kandahar. Sold with a little previous research.



53

KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR, 1880, unnamed as issued. *Toned, good very fine.*

£120-150



54

An Impressive Egypt Campaign & Boer War OBE Group of 10 awarded to Lieutenant Colonel T Wilson, Army Service Corps, comprising: The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, OBE (Military Division), 1st Type, Egypt and Sudan Medal, 1882-1889, single clasp, Suakin 1885 (1930 Sergt. T. Wilson, 3rd Co. C. & T. C.), Ashanti Star, 1896, Queen' South Africa Medal, single clasp, Cape Colony (Lieut. 'Q.&M.' T. Wilson, A.S.C.), King's South Africa Medal, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lt. 'Q.&M.' T. Wilson, A.S.C.), 1914-15 Star ('Q.M.' & Major T. Wilson, A.S.C.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 ('Q.M.' & Major T. Wilson), Coronation Medal, 1911, Khedive's Star, 1884-6; the first, third and latter two medals unnamed as issued, the Egypt, QSA & KSA officially engraved, WWI Trio officially impressed, 'Q.M.' on relevant medals partly erased showing his preference for the title of Major, group mounted with cap badge and framed for display. *Lightly toned, a few small contact marks, otherwise good very fine.* (10)

£800-1,200



55

A Royal Naval Egypt Campaign LSGC Group of 3 awarded to Ship's Corporal 1st Class Charles Robert Orchard, *HMS Temeraire*, Royal Navy, comprising: Egypt and Sudan Medal, 1882-1889, reverse dated 1882, single clasp, Alexandria 11th July (C. R. Orchard. Sh: Corpl. 2. Cl: H.M.S."Temeraire."), Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, VR, narrow suspender (C. R. Orchard, Sh: Corpl. 1st Cl: H.M.S. Britannia), Khedive's Star, 1882; the first officially engraved, the second officially impressed, the latter unnamed as issued; medals swing mounted on board for display. *Dark old tone, light surface marks from other medals in group, nearly good very fine.* (3)

£350-400

Charles Robert Orchard was born 19 January 1855 at St Sidwells, near Exeter, Devon. He enlisted for service with the Royal Navy as a Boy 1st Class (and Bugler) 1 January 1873. Having progressed steadily in his career, he had reached the rank of Ship's Corporal 1st Class aboard *HMS Temeraire* during the campaigns in Egypt & Sudan. The Ship's Corporal, with the Master at Arms was considered to be an important Warrant Officer on board a man of war, being responsible for discipline, civil and military punishment, keeping the night watch, preventing desertion on small craft leaving the ship, and being aware of mutinous behaviour – reporting offenders of any of the above to his Lieutenant. Ship's Corporal Orchard served aboard *HMS Temeraire* between 21 September 1881 and 14 January 1883, but continued to serve with the Royal Navy afterwards. He was awarded the LSGC whilst aboard *HMS Britannia*, where he served from 28 February 1883 until 14 August 1891. He was discharged from further service 13 January 1893, where he was shore pensioned. Sold with copy service papers.



56

A Pleasing Egypt and Sudan Campaign Pair awarded to Private William Lyons, 1st Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment, wounded in action at El-Teb, comprising: Egypt and Sudan Medal, 1882-1889, undated reverse, single clasp, El-Teb (1742 Pte W. Lyons. 1/York & Lanc: R:), Khedive's Star, 1884; the first officially engraved in sloping capitals, the second unnamed as issued, pair loose. *Toned, good very fine.* (2)

£280-320

Private William Lyons was born c.1857 in Mirfield, near Dewsbury, Yorkshire, and attested for service with the 1st Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment at Pontefract 2 January 1879, having previously worked as a Plasterer. He was wounded whilst serving with this regiment in 1884 in the Sudan at the Battle of El-Teb, as noted in his discharge papers - 'GSW right knee, 11 (days in Hospital), **wounded by a revolver bullet** which was extracted – recovery.' He served with the colours for a total of 12 years prior to discharge 3 January 1891. Sold with copy discharge papers confirming the above award of a pair.



57

An Egypt and Sudan Campaign Pair awarded to Ordinary Seaman J Magner, Royal Navy, comprising: Egypt and Sudan Medal, 1882-1889, undated reverse, no clasp (J. Magner, Ord. H.M.S. Dryad.), and Khedive's Sudan Medal, 1882; the first officially impressed in thin upright capitals, the latter unnamed as issued, pair loose. *First once cleaned, a few light contact marks, otherwise pair good very fine.* (2)

£180-220



58

59

58

EGYPT AND SUDAN MEDAL, 1882-1889, undated reverse, 2 clasps, El-Teb_Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85 (149 Pte. J. Spellman, 1/Gord: Highrs.); officially engraved in sloping capitals, number and naming a touch weak at 3 and 9 o'clock on rim. *Toned, surface contact marks both sides, fine.*

£200-250

Sold with copy roll mentions confirming this 2-clasp award.

59

EGYPT & SUDAN MEDAL, 1882-1889, single clasp, Suakin 1885 (Thos Foot, Ldg. Stoker, H.M.S. Carysfort); officially impressed in large upright capitals, possibly a late issue. *Toned, very slight pitting, otherwise very fine.*

£140-180

60

EGYPT & SUDAN MEDAL, 1882-1889, no clasp, DATED OR NOT DATED reverse (G. Solway. A.B. H.M.S. "Achilles"); officially engraved in slanting capitals. *A little light pitting and contact marks to naming at 3 o'clock, all legible, otherwise bold very fine.*

£80-120

ex Spink



61
 NORTH WEST CANADA MEDAL, 1885, no clasp (Pte. Matthew D. Davis.); officially engraved in upright capitals. *Lightly toned, one or two tiny rim nicks, good very fine.*

£300-350

Private Matthew D Davis was born c.1860, and resided in Midland, near Barrie, Ontario. He served with the York & Simcoe Provisional Battalion during the North West Rebellion of 1885. Sold with copy of original roll, showing him as being 25 years old, and married.



62
 EAST AND WEST AFRICA MEDAL, 1887-1900, single clasp, Benin 1897 (A. Callaway, Pte., H.M.S. St. George.); officially impressed in thin upright capitals. *Lightly toned, good very fine.*

£180-220

Private Alfred Callaway was born 26 June 1866 in Fulham, London, and attested for service in the Royal Marines 26 January 1886 at London. He served as part of the Royal Marine complement aboard *HMS St George* during the punitive expedition to Benin between February and August 1897 against Chief Overiami, who was accused of being involved in slave-trading and human sacrifice. He served with the Royal Marines until the 9 February 1907, when he was discharged. In 1898 he spend a spell in jail for desertion and 'indifferent character'. Sold with copy service papers.

63

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY MEDAL, 1890-1897, Rhodesia 1896 reverse, no clasp (4064 Pte W. H. Whittle, 7th Huss.); officially engraved in typical upright capitals. *Lightly toned, tiny obverse rim nick near 6 o'clock, otherwise bold extremely fine.*

£250-300

William Henry Whittle was born c.1874 at Salmesbury, near Preston, Lancashire, and served with the 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars in Rhodesia. He died whilst serving there at the age of 23, with this death certificate recording his death 21 January 1897, with the curious comment that he had **died of 'accidental poisoning'**. His Father's address is noted as Thomas Whittle, Fish House Farm, Mellor, Blackburn, Lancs. Sold with copy of original roll mention, printed extracts relating to the Matabele Campaign of 1896, and facsimile copy of 'The 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars, Volume II' by Barrett. Worthy of further research.



64

A Pleasing Punjab Frontier and Boer War 'Elandslaagte' and 'Defence of Ladysmith' Group awarded to Private Francis Pirie, Gordon Highlanders, comprising: India General Service Medal, 1895-1902, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (5261 Pte. Fr. Pirie 1st Bn. Gord: Hrs.), Queen's South Africa Medal, 3rd type reverse, clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (5261 Pte. F. Pirie, Gordon Highrs:), King's South Africa Medal, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5261 Pte. F. Pirie, Gordon Highrs:); the first officially engraved in a running script, latter pair officially impressed, group loose. *Group attractively toned, suspension just a little loose to first medal, a few tiny hairlines, otherwise pleasing extremely fine.* (3)

£500-600

ex Glendining's, June 1994

ex Spink, 20-21 October 1999, lot 156

Francis Pirie was born in December 1876 in the parish of St Nicholas, Aberdeen, Scotland. The 1881 census finds him living at Duncan's Court in Aberdeen with his widowed mother and 4 brothers ages 13, 8, 3 and 1. Pirie enlisted for service with the Gordon Highlanders 11 December 1894, having previously worked as a Labourer, and having spent some time with the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Gordon Highlanders. He served with the first Battalion in India but when the 2nd Battalion came to replace the first he elected to remain in India. The battalion did not remain there long and were shipped to Natal in anticipation of hostilities with the Boers. The 2nd Battalion saw much action during the conflict and his QSA carries the four clasps that are common to the 2nd Battalion. Francis married Jane Slaven on Feb 24th, 1896 at St Joseph's Catholic Church in Glasgow and had two daughters and a son. (Ellen, Elizabeth and Francis).

In 1911, he joined the HLI and served in the early part of the Great War earning a 1914 trio. Sold with copy service papers and roll mentions, confirming his entitlement as above.



65

A Punjab Frontier, Boer War and Great War '1914' Group of 5 awarded to Private J Campbell, Gordon Highlanders, comprising: Indian General Service Medal, 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4157 Pte. J. Campbell 1st. Bn. Gord: Highrs.), Queen's South Africa Medal, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (4157 Pte. J. Campbell, Gordon Highrs:), 1914 Star with clasp '15th August – 22nd Nov. 1914' loose on ribbon, British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (3-7167 Pte. J. Campbell. Gordons.); the first officially engraved in a running script, remainder officially impressed. *Group toned, a few hairlines in places, otherwise extremely fine.* (5)

£450-500

Private John Campbell enlisted in the 1st Battalion of the Gordon Highlanders sometime in March 1892. While serving in India rather than returning to Scotland with the 1st Battalion in 1898, he elected like many of his comrades to transfer to the 2nd Battalion and it was with his new battalion that he was shipped to South Africa and besieged at Ladysmith. He enlisted 5 October 1914, his MIC states that his date of entry was 8 November 1914 and whilst entitled to a 1914 star no reference is made on the MIC to his clasp, suggesting that either he did not qualify or alternatively didn't claim it. The Gordons were in the thick of things in November 1914 and if Pte Campbell joined the Battalion before Nov 22nd he was likely entitled to the clasp. It has been estimated that approximately 35% of those entitled to the clasp did not receive it for a variety of reasons. The war diary for early December 1914 notes that recent drafts contained some "very old soldiers" - one man having fought with the 1st Battalion at Tel-el-Keber in 1882. Although Campbell was only about 40 at the time he may have fit with this description. **Private Campbell was discharged on January 21, 1916 as a result of wounds.** His MIC notes that he received a SWB and he appears on the SWB roll page with badge number 55941.

66

An Indian Campaigns and Boer War Pair awarded to Lance-Corporal Arthur Penny, 1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders (Mounted Infantry), comprising: India General Service Medal, 1895-1902, single clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (4025 Pte. A. Penny. 2d Bn. Seaforth Highrs), and Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4025 L-Corpl: A. Penny. Sea: Highrs: M.I.); the first officially engraved in a running script, the second officially impressed, pair swing mounted on card for display. *Lightly toned, surface marks and hairlines in places, very fine.* (2)

£340-380

Sold with copy roll entries confirming these awards, and his additional entitlement to a Sudan pair.

67

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4929 Pte E. Taylor, 2d Bn York: Regt); officially engraved in a running script. *Lightly polished with associated hairlines and minor obverse edge bruise at 5 o'clock, very fine.*

£120-150

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this two clasp award to Private Edward Taylor, and copy extract taken from 'A History of the 19th Regiment'.



66



68

68 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4473 Pte. H. Bayliss 1st Bn Ryl W. Surr. Regt.); officially engraved in a running script. *Toned, a little pitted and suspension somewhat loose, fine.*

£220-260

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award.



69



70

69 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4757 Pte. W. Smith 2^d Bn K.O. York; Lt Infy.); officially engraved in a running script. *Lightly toned with a few hairlines, extremely fine.*

£140-180

Sold with copy roll mention.

70 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1895-1902, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (1217 Pte. F. Ward. 3-Rif. Brig.); officially impressed, possibly a late issue. *Lightly toned, very fine.*

£120-140

ex Spink

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award to Private F Ward, as well as an additional entitlement to a QSA/KSA Pair.



74



75



71
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1895-1902, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**1603 Sepoy Sodama 2nd Sikh Infy.**); officially engraved in a running script, minor correction to battalion. *Dark old tone, suspension somewhat loose, otherwise very fine.*

£80-100

72
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1895-1902, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**3762 Sepoy Jindoo 20 [D.C.O.] P.I.**); regimentally impressed in somewhat irregular upright capitals. *Toned, light contact marks and tiny rim nick, suspension a little loose, about very fine.*

£80-100

ex Spink

73
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1895-1902, single clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**3046 Sepoy Phuman Singh. 23rd Bn Infy**); officially engraved in a running script. *Lightly toned, suspension a little bent and loose, very fine.*

£80-100

ex Spink, 1997, bought for £35

74
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1895-1902, bronze issue, single clasp, Relief of Chitral, 1895 (**Driver Hashmut 1st Bn Gordon Highrs**); officially engraved in a running script. *Toned, a pleasing extremely fine with traces of original mint lustre in parts, and a scarce bronze award to the Gordon Highlanders.*

£150-200

ex Spink, 10 November 1992, lot 71, £121

ex Spink, Alec A Purves collection, Christie's, November 1988

75
ASHANTI STAR, 1896, unnamed as issued. *Toned, small contact mark to tone point of star, otherwise good very fine.*

£140-180

76
A Sudan and Boer War Campaign Group of 3 awarded to Private E Long, 1st Battalion the Royal Warwickshire Regiment, comprising: Queen's Sudan Medal, 1896 (3181. Pte. E. Long. 1/ R. War. R.), Queen's South Africa Medal, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast, South Africa 1901 (3181 Pte. E. Long, Rl. Warwick: Regt), Khedive's Sudan Medal, 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum; the first medal officially engraved in typical upright capitals, the second officially impressed, the latter unnamed as issue, group loose. *Some hairlines from polishing, good very fine.* (3)

£350-400

Private Ernest Edward Long was born c.1873 in Stroud, Gloucestershire, and attested for service with the Royal Warwickshire Regiment 3 February 1891, at Warwick, having previously worked as a Labourer. He served with this regiment in the Nile Expedition and Sudan Campaign of 1898, including the Battles of Omdurman and Atbara. He was transferred to the Army Reserve before being recalled at the outbreak of the Second Boer War, where he served in South Africa between the 24 November 1899 and 10 August 1901. He served for over 12 years with the colours. It appears he also attested for home service during the Great War with the Royal Defence Corps, with his papers showing an age of 42 on enlistment. Sold with copy attestation and service papers.



76



77

77

A Sudan Campaign Pair awarded to Private E Boyt, 2nd Battalion Rifle Brigade, comprising: Queen's Sudan Medal, 1896-97 (Private E. Boyt. 2/R. Bde:), and Khedive's Sudan Medal, 1896-1908, single clasp, Khartoum; the first officially engraved in upright capitals, the latter unnamed as issued, pair loose. *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (2)

£300-350

Sold with copy research from 'The Rifle Brigade Chronicle' which shows that 2599 Rifleman E Boyt died 10 March 1899, at Malta. This is confirmed in the medal rolls, which show his Father as the next of kin, with an address at Bridge Road, Lymington.

78

QUEEN'S SUDAN MEDAL (2), 1896-1897, silver, discs only, the first impressed in Arabic numerals which appears to read as follows (٣٨٥٢), the second unnamed. *Medals well polished, fine.* (2)

£100-150

A SELECTION OF SECOND BOER WAR MEDALS TO NAVAL BRIGADE RECIPIENTS



79

A Rare Boer War 'Naval Brigade' QSA with 7 clasps awarded to Stoker Albert Truan Sutton, *HMS Doris*, who served ashore in South Africa as part of the famous Naval Brigade which fought bravely despite heavy losses under heavy fire at Enslin (or Graspan as it was known) whilst storming a strong Boer position, comprising: Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, 8 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (149160 STO: A. T. SUTTON, H.M.S DORIS); officially impressed in upright capitals. *Toned, just a few tiny surface marks, pleasing good very fine.*

£1,600-1,800

ex Geoffrey Hoare Auctions, 21 August 2008

ex Liverpool Medal Company, 20 April 2009, £1600

Albert Truan Sutton was born 3 April 1871 in Plymouth, Devon, and enlisted for service with the Royal Navy 9 July 1889 at Devonport, having previously worked as a Labourer. During the Second Boer War he was sent ashore from *HMS Doris* to serve as part of the Naval Brigade under Captain J E Bearcroft, RN. His service papers show that he served with *HMS Doris* from the 18 November 1897 to 23 October 1900. His last service was with *HMS Defiance* 18 January 1909, where he was discharged. Genealogical records appear to suggest his emigration to Canada in later life, and the initial appearance of this medal at auction in Canada would appear to confirm this. Sold with copy roll mentions confirming this award, copy service paper, and a quantity of related research.

80

A Pleasing Boer War 'Naval Brigade' QSA with 5 clasps awarded to Petty Officer Richard William Strike, *HMS Monarch*, comprising: Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Relief of Kimberley (131295 P-0: R. W. STRIKE, H.M.S MONARCH); officially impressed in upright capitals. *Toned, tiny reverse edge bump at 6 o'clock, a few hairlines, bold very fine.*

£1,000-1,200

ex DNW auction, 25 June 2008, lot 194, £700 hammer

ex Liverpool Medal Company, 20 April 2009, £985

Richard William Strike was born 7 May 1870 at Esher, Surrey, and enlisted for service with the Royal Navy 11 March 1885, having previously worked as a Baker. Entering service as a Boy 2nd Class, he had made continued progress to the position of Petty Officer 2nd Class whilst serving aboard *HMS Monarch* in the Second Boer War. He served 'aboard' *HMS Monarch* between the 29 January 1897 and 5 April 1900, during which time he saw active service ashore during the Second Boer War. He was posted ashore, time expired in May 1900 and joined the Chatham R.F.R. in July 1902, re-enrolling in 1907 and again in 1911. Sold with copy service paper and some other relevant research.



81

A Scarce Boer War 'Naval Brigade' QSA with 5 clasps awarded to Able Seaman Ernest Alfred Harvey, *HMS Monarch*, comprising: Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (169446 A-B: E. A. HARVEY, H.M.S MONARCH); officially impressed in upright capitals, Relief of Kimberley clasp in incorrect order. *Toned, a few light marks and hairlines in fields, attempted erasure of ghost dates to reverse, well-polished fine.*

£1,000-1,200

ex Liverpool Medal Company, 4 August 2004, £950

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award, and other official research showing his next of kin as his father, Mr George Harvey, of 230 Alton Street, Crewe.



82

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, single clasp, Natal (289197 Sto: J. Clark, H:M:S: Forte); officially impressed in upright capitals. *Lightly toned, once cleaned with some light hairlines, good very fine.*

£400-500

ex Liverpool Medal Company, 24 June 2004, £350

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award.

83

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, single clasp, Natal (193844. Ord. H. Mc.Rorie. H.M.S. Forte.); officially engraved in slanting capitals. *Lightly polished with a few surface hairlines, otherwise nearly extremely fine with some lustre.*

£400-500

ex Liverpool Medal Company, 5 December 1996, £95

Genealogical research appears to show that Hugh McRorie was born c.1877 in St Ninians, Stirlingshire, Scotland, and that his family later moved to Larbert, Stirlingshire. Census information shows that he studied at the Falkirk Certified Industrial School, which took in impoverished children (or those who would now be considered 'at risk') from extremely poor local families with a view to receiving an education in industrial work away from crime or begging. Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award to 'Hugh McRorie', with information showing his next of kin as his brother, Alexander McRorie, Springbank, Willow Park Road, Larbert, Stirlingshire, Scotland. He also appears to be entitled to an additional WWI Trio.



84

An Impressive Boer War, Great War and WW2 LGSC & MSM Group of 8 awarded to Company Sergeant Major Frank Gilbert, Royal Engineers, mentioned in despatches in 1901, comprising: Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, 2 clasps, Belmont, Modder River (23955. Serjt: F. Gilbert. R.E.), 1914-15 Star (52840. C. S. Majr. F. Gilbert, R.E.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (W.O. Cl. II.), Defence Medal, 1939-1945, Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, EVIIR (23955 C. S. Mjr: F. Gillbert. R.E.), Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, GVR (Frank Gillbert), Army Meritorious Service Medal, GVIR, for Meritorious Service (23955 W.O. Cl. 2. F. Gilbert. R.E.); the first officially engraved in slanting capitals, regiment possibly re-engraved after contact and wear, the fifth unnamed as issued, remainder officially impressed, medals swing mounted on card for display. *Group somewhat unevenly toned, about very fine.* (8)

£450-500

ex Moss Collection, New York

Frank Gilbert was born in c.1868 in Bridford, Devon – the son of William and Mary Jane Gilbert. He enlisted for service with the Royal Engineers in July 1889 as a Sapper, giving his trade like his father, as a Plumber. He served at home until the end of 1890 then 6 years in Gibraltar followed by 2 years in Ceylon before returning home then embarking for South Africa in October 1899. He spent 8 months in South Africa and returned home in June 1900. While serving in the Boer War, he was mentioned in despatches in Lord Roberts' despatch 4 September 1901, as Corporal. He was attached to the 31st Fortress Company under Captain Frank Fuller, which was principally involved in protecting the railways and restoring and rebuilding bridges and other railroad structures damaged by the Boers. He returned to South Africa in 1904 before returning home for the final time in 1907. During this time, he was promoted to Corporal on Nov 1, 1895, Sergeant Jan. 1, 1900 and CSM Oct 26, 1904. He married Hannah Louise Connelly in Gibraltar on Jan 20, 1894 and their first child, (Mary) was born later that year. She died 9 months later. In the 1901 census, he was found to be living in married quarters at Tedworth with his wife and in 1902 he fathered another daughter Beatrice May. He was awarded the LS & GC in 1908 and in 1909 became part of the Balloon School. He was discharged 29 July 1910 after serving 21 years.

Gilbert was recalled for WWI service in 1915 and was made Company Sergeant Major of the 95th Field Coy; serving with the 7th Division in France and Flanders, at Loos, Albert, Bazentin, Delville Wood, Guillemont, Polygon Wood, Passchendaele, and in Italy at the Asiago River and Piave. He died 7 November 1952. His MSM awarded under the terms of Army Order 98 of 1953 without annuity. The QSA appears to be partly re-engraved "RE" and named Gilbert, The MSM is named to Gilbert and the remainder to Gillbert. Sold with a quantity of accompanying paperwork, roll mentions and research, showing both spellings of his name in use.



85

A Boer War and Great War MBE Group of 5 awarded to Captain Herbert James Jordan, Union Defence Forces, late Army Service Corps, comprising: The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Member's 1st Type MBE (Civil Division) Breast badge in silver, 1st Type, Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast, Orange Free State, Cape Colony (15514 S – Sejt. H. Jordan, A.S.C.), King's South Africa Medal, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (15514 S. Q. M. Sjt. H. J. Jordan. A.S.C.), British War Medal, 1914-1920 (Captain H. J. Jordan, M.B.E., Union D. Forces), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, EVIIR (15514 S. S. Mjr: H. J. Jordan A.S.C.); the first unnamed as issued, Boer War pair officially impressed, BWM renamed, group mounted on bar and framed for display. *Toned, extremely fine.* (5)

£300-400

ex DNW auction, 19 September 2003, lot 1253, £180 hammer

MBE *London Gazette* 19.12.1918 - '... for valuable services rendered within the Union of South Africa in connection with the campaigns in German South-West Africa and German East Africa.' Recommendation states: '1st Grade Clerk, Department of Defence. Has rendered excellent and constant service in the General Staff Section since the commencement of the War.'

MID *London Gazette* 22.08.1918 - 'For consistent good work and devotion to duty from the outbreak of the campaign. The control of all routine work of the General Staff Section had to be handed over by me to someone else during the period in question and this I entrusted to Captain Jordan, the results of which were satisfactory in every way.'

Sold with copy roll mention confirming his Boer War entitlement other than the Cape Colony clasp, and copy MIC.

86

A Boer War and Great War Group of 4 awarded to Sergeant George Edwin Macey Marsh, 8th Battalion (City of London) London Regiment (Post Office Rifles), late 2nd Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment, died of wounds received in action on the Western Front on the 28th of June 1917, comprising: Queen's South Africa Medal, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5242 Pte G. Marsh, 2: R. W. Kent Regt.), King's South Africa Medal, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5242 Pte G. Marsh, RI: W. Kent Regt.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (2354 Sjt. G. E. M. Marsh. 8-Lond. R.); medals officially impressed, group pinned to felt board for display, sold with associated set of miniatures. *Toned, good very fine or better.* (5)

£240-280

George Edwin Macey Marsh was born c.1882 in St Pancras, London, and served in the Second Boer War with the 2nd Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment. Prior to the Great War he lived in Homerton and worked as a Post Office Sorter, and as such he joined the 8th Battalion London Regiment, known as the 'Post Office Rifles' due to the very high numbers of Royal Mail staff enlisted into the battalion. He died of wounds received on the Western Front 28 June 1917, and is buried in the Mons (Bergen) Communal Cemetery. Sold with copy CWGC casualty report, showing that he was the husband of Mary E Marsh, of 33 Gorseland Cottages, Surrey and MIC. For the awards to his son, see lot 147.



87

A Boer War OBE and Long Service Group of 3 awarded to Sergeant-Major Edmund Edser, Royal Army Medical Corps, who continued to serve in the Great War and was mentioned in despatches, rising to the honorary rank of Major, comprising: The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Officer's Breast Badge, 2nd type, silver-gilt, Queen's South Africa Medal, third type reverse, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (9208 Sgt. E. Edser, R.A.M.C.), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, EVIIR (9208 S. Mjr. E. Edser. R.A.M.C.); the first unnamed as issued, the latter pair officially impressed. A few light surface marks and hairlines, good very fine. (3)

£220-260

Edmund Edser was born c.1872 in West Horsley, Surrey, and served with the RAMC during the Second Boer War and WWI. Sold with copy MIC showing his entitlement to a 1914-15 Trio, and that he served as Sergeant and Quarter Master with the 15th Field Ambulance RAMC, before being promoted to Major with the 6th General Hospital, RAMC during the Great War, and a number of *London Gazette* mentions. Worthy of further research.



88

88

A Boer War Pair to Private Sydney Poyzer, 1st Battalion Cameron Highlanders, comprising: Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (2791 Pte S. Poyzer. 1st Cam'n. Highrs:), and King's South Africa Medal, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2791 Pte S. Poyzer [sic]. Cameron Highrs:) pair officially impressed. *Lightly toned, gently polished with a few hairlines, nearly extremely fine.* (2)

£180-220

ex Spink, 10 December 2001, lot 327, £127 hammer

Private Sydney Poyzer was born c.1872 in Stathern, near Grantham, and he attested for service with the Cameron Highlanders at Inverness 14 December 1891, having previously worked as a Baker. He served with the Cameron Highlanders in the Nile Expedition of 1898, being present at the battles of Atbara and Khartoum, for which he was also entitled to the Queen's Sudan and Khedive's Sudan medals. He also served with this regiment during the Second Boer War, spending two and a half years in South Africa and some time at home prior to his discharge 9 December 1903. Sold with copy attestation papers.



89

A Boer War Pair awarded to Trooper H G Brackpool, 19th Hussars, comprising: Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (10412 Trooper G Brackpool 19th Hussars), King's South Africa Medal, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (10412 Trooper G Brackpool 19th Hussars); both medals erased and renamed in upright capitals, medals loose. *Toned, pleasing very fine.* (2)

£50-70

No man of this name appears to be listed in the appropriate medal rolls.

90

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 7 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (3234 Pte. C. Moore. North'd Fus:); officially impressed. *Toned, a few light hairlines, good very fine.*

£120-150

Private C Moore is noted in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll 1899-1902' by Palmer as having been **killed in action whilst serving in the 2nd Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers at Reddersburg 3-4 April 1900.** Sold with copy entry as above, and copy of original roll mentions showing his prior entitlement to the Queen's Sudan Medal.

91

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lt. R.A. Parry. Imp: Yeo. Hospitals.); erased and renamed in upright capitals. *Dark old tone, extremely fine.*

£40-50

A man of this name appears to exist in a nominal rolls from the Second Boer War, but then only as a Private in the Imperial Yeomanry Field Hospitals.



92
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Transvaal, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (sic), South Africa 1901 (**2691 Pte. W. Stewart, K.R.R.C.**); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, very fine.*

£100-120

Sold with copy roll mention confirming the award of a QSA with clasp Transvaal to Pte W Stewart, 4th Battalion KRRC (19th M.I.). Other clasps as yet unconfirmed.

93
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**5454. Pte. J. S. Leslie 2/ Dorset Rgt.**); officially engraved in slanting capitals. *Once cleaned and polished with associated hairlines, minor reverse edge bruise and some minor abrasions to edge, nearly very fine.*

£100-120

ex Spink

Sold with copy roll mention confirming his entitlement to a QSA with 5 clasps (Tugela Heights missing), and additional KSA.

94
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (**7417 Dvr: G: Woodman. 39th Bty: R.F.A.**); officially impressed. *Toned, lightly polished with a few hairline marks, a bold very fine.*

£80-100

ex Spink

Sold with copy roll mention confirming his entitlement to a QSA with 3 clasps as above.

95
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4562 L. Corp: H. Arnott. Durham Lt Infy**); officially impressed, with uppermost clasp fitted with contemporary reverse pin fitting for wear. *Toned, good very fine.*

£80-100

ex Spink

Sold with copy roll mention confirming his entitlement to a QSA with 5 clasps (Orange Free State and Transvaal missing).



96

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 2nd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Belfast (6725 Pte. T. Johnson. Royal Scots.); officially impressed. *A few light surface marks, one or two edge bruises, otherwise bold very fine.*

£80-100

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award to '6725 Pte W. Johnston' – one roll showing specifically a correction to surname from 'Johnson'. The error to the initial appears to be another mistake.

97

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Elandslaagte, Colenso, Relief of Ladysmith (4916 Pte. W. G. Deeks 1st East Surrey Regt); erased and renamed in upright capitals. *Toned, very fine.*

£40-60

98

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 2nd type reverse with very clear ghost dates, 3 clasps, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein (3814 Pte. T. Baillie. A. & S. Highrs.); officially impressed in upright capitals. *Toned, one or two tiny rim nicks, otherwise good very fine.*

£120-150

Baillie was in South Africa from Nov 17, 1899 until September 14, 1900. He served in "A" Company. He is also entitled to an IGSM 1895-1902 with clasp Punjab Frontier 1897-1898.

99

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (37363 Trooper W. Smith. Lovat Scouts.); erased and renamed in tidy upright capitals. *Toned, good very fine.*

£40-60

The matching renamed KSA medal was sold by Morton and Eden 1 December 2011, lot 1411 (part). A man of this name and number appears to exist in a nominal roll from the Second Boer War.

100

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (4849 Pte. A. Woodley, 2nd E. Surrey Regt.); officially impressed, with original ribbon. *Lightly toned, a few light hairlines in places, pleasing good very fine with some lustre.*

£120-140

Sold with copy roll mention, confirming his entitlement to the 2 clasp QSA, and with the added note that he was 'invalided to England', potentially from disease or an injury.

101

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 2 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Paardeberg (23 Tpr. E. F. Willmore. Kimberley Lt. Horse); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, a few light surface marks and tiny scratches, otherwise good very fine.*

£200-250

Sold with copy roll mention, confirming his entitlement to the 2 clasp QSA, and with the added note that he was discharged as 'medically unfit' 24 March 1900, potentially from disease or an injury. The roll also mentions an F H Willmore and an A E Willmore in the same sequence, the latter of whom was killed in action during the Siege of Kimberley (25.11.99 – elsewhere spelt Wilmore), who are believed to be his cousins, showing an interesting family link.

102
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (598 Pte. C. E. Thorne, Durban L.I.); erased and officially re-impressed. *Toned, good very fine.*

£40-50

Sold with copy roll mention, confirming his entitlement to the 2 clasp QSA.

103
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, single clasp, Cape Colony (5990 Pte. J. Bensley, Seaforth Hdrs.); erased and officially re-impressed. *Toned, good very fine.*

£40-50

Sold with copy roll mention confirming his entitlement to a QSA with single clasp, showing that he was invalided home 25 April 1900.



104
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, single clasp, Elandslaagte (6410 Pte. W. Allen, Gordon Highrs.); officially impressed. *Unevenly toned, possibly once lacquered, otherwise pleasing very fine, rare as a single clasp.*

£280-320

Private William Allen was born c.1877 in Thatcham, Berkshire, and enlisted for service with the Gordon Highlanders 9 February 1898 at Aldershot. Whilst serving with his regiment in the Second Boer War, **he was wounded by Mauser bullet in the left arm 21 October 1899 at Elandslaagte** where 5 officers and 27 men of the battalion were killed and 8 officers and 83 men wounded. He was discharged from further service 21 August 1900 at Netley, but later served throughout WWI with the Royal Defence Corps, being once again discharged 11 January 1919. He died 29 April 1945, at 5 Church Gate, Thatcham, Berks. Sold with a quantity of service papers and medical reports.

105
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, single clasp, Wittebergen (3711 Pte. J. Dunne, RI Dublin Fus.); officially impressed. *Toned, a few light hairlines, good very fine.*

£50-70

Sold with copy roll mentions, showing his entitlement to 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State and Transvaal, and additional KSA.

106
 KING'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (14393 Dvr: S. Scott, A.S.C.); officially impressed. *Toned, nearly extremely fine.*

£30-50

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award, and his additional entitlement to a QSA with 4 clasps.



107

KIMBERLEY STAR, 1899-1900, reverse bearing hallmarks for Birmingham with date letter 'a', unnamed as issued. *Toned, nearly extremely fine.*

£120-150



108

TRANSPORT MEDAL, 1899-1902, single clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902 (R. S. Carnegie.); officially impressed in upright capitals. *Lightly toned, two tiny edge nicks, otherwise pleasing extremely fine.*

£550-650

Surgeon Robert Stanley Carnegie, of Kenilworth Cottage, Rathgar, near Dublin, Ireland, appears to have qualified as a Doctor in 1890, working initially at Coombe Hospital, Dublin and then taking the position of Senior Surgeon at the City of Dublin Hospital. His career then took him seawards, serving as Surgeon aboard the S.S. *Bavarian* on the Allan Line of Ships operating from Glasgow. This vessel was used in the transportation of troops from the UK to South Africa in support of the Second Boer War between late 1899 and October 1902. He also appears to have served with the Dominion Line, American Line and Inman Line, and is noted as '**Died – (Medal) Issued to Mother, 1904**', although the cause and circumstances of his death are as yet unconfirmed. Sold with copy medal roll confirming the above award, copy page concerning the S.S. *Bavarian*, copy entry from '*The Medical Directory 1902*' concerning his medical service, and framed image of the S.S. *Bavarian*



109

111

109
CHINA MEDAL, 1900, single clasp, Relief of Peking (5022 Pte. W. Lasham. 2nd RI:Welsh Fus.); officially impressed. *Toned, extremely fine.*

£400-450

Private William Lasham was born c.1878 in Wandsworth, Surrey, and attested for service with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers 1 July 1896 at Kingston-on-Thames, having previous experience with the 3rd East Surrey Regiment (militia). He served with this regiment during the Occupation of Crete from 1897-1898, and also latterly in China during the Boxer Rebellion of 1900. He was present at the Relief of Peking as part of a mixed international force intended to relieve the civilians and soldiers trapped in the Legation. During these operations the Royal Welsh suffered 34 killed and 96 wounded from a complement of a reported 382 officers and men. He was discharged 30 June 1912, having completed a total of 16 years with the colours. Sold with copy attestation papers.

110
CHINA MEDAL, 1900, single clasp, Relief of Peking (19757 Pte Kamai, 20th Baluch Infy); name and unit erased and re-engraved in a typical running script, perhaps officially. *Well polished, slight split to left hand loop of clasp, fair to fine.*

£100-150

111
CHINA MEDAL, 1900, no clasp (1151 Pte. Nadir Khan. Hong Kong Regt.); officially impressed. *Toned, light obverse marks, otherwise bold very fine and a very rare casualty with the Hong Kong Regiment.*

£350-400

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this entitlement to Private Nadar Khan, 'A' Company of the Hong Kong Regiment. In the remarks column it states '**Died in Station Hospital at Kowloon**'. Sold with copy roll mention.

112
CHINA MEDAL, 1900, no clasp (3741 Deva Ditta 20th Pjb. Infy.); officially engraved in a running script. *Lightly toned, a few light marks and suspension once refixed, otherwise very fine.*

£80-120



113
A Police Long Service Pair awarded to Inspector J Carter, F (Paddington) Division, Metropolitan Police, comprising: Coronation Medal, 1902, bronze issue, Metropolitan Police reverse (Insp. J. Carter. F. Div.), and Coronation Medal, 1911, Metropolitan Police reverse (Insp. J. Carter.); pair officially engraved, medals loose. *Toned, extremely fine.* (2)

£60-80



114

115

114
AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1902-1956, single clasp, Kenya (22856895 Rfn. J. K. Brown, R.B.); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, good very fine.*

£120-150

115
TIBET MEDAL, 1903-4, silver issue, single clasp, Gyantse (356 Kpt Dafdr Ali Sher 9th Mule Corps); officially engraved in slanting capitals. *Lightly toned, one or two small marks, otherwise nearly extremely fine.*

£500-600

London Gazette 13.12.1904

Sold with copy *London Gazette* mention noting that a man of this name with the 9th Mule Corps was mentioned in Despatches.



116

117

116
TIBET MEDAL, 1903-1904, no clasp (Cooly Nand Lal Chettri S&T Corps); officially engraved in a running script. *Toned, about extremely fine.*

£200-250

117
NATAL MEDAL, 1906, single clasp, 1906 (Tpr: H. P. Smith, Natal Carbineers.); officially impressed. *Toned, good extremely fine.*

£120-150



118

120

118
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1908-1935, single clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (9759 Pte. R. E. Parmenter. 1st Bn. Northd. Fus.); officially engraved in a running script. *Lightly toned, proudly polished with some light contact marks to surfaces, suspension a touch loose, otherwise about fine.*

£80-100

Sold with copy roll mention confirming this award.

119
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1908-1935, single clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (3872 Sepoy Jaggat Singh. 59th Rifles); officially engraved in a running script. *Toned, very fine.*

£50-60

120
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1908-1935, single clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (402447 Tpr. J. G. Buckle. 15-19-H); officially impressed. *Toned, a few light surface hairlines, nearly extremely fine.*

£80-100

Sold with copy roll entry confirming this award to Trooper J G Buckle of the 15th/ 19th (The King's Royal) Hussars.



121
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1908-1935, single clasp, Mohmand 1933 (805149 Gnr. T. Topping. R.A.); officially impressed. *Old cabinet tone, practically as struck.*

£150-200

Sold with copy roll entry confirming this award to Gunner T Topping, of the 8th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, sold with original box of issue.



122

DELHI DURBAR MEDAL, 1911, silver issue (6195 L/C G Revels, R Sx Rgt); officially impressed. *Toned, a little polished, otherwise nearly extremely fine.*

£50-70

George Revels was born c.1881 in Wendover, Bucks, and attested for service with the Royal Sussex Regiment at Oxford 12 February 1900. He is confirmed as a Lance Corporal on the Delhi Durbar roll as having been serving as Civil Police on Railway Duty. Sold with copy roll mentions and service papers, showing his entitlement as above, and additional entitlement to a QSA/KSA pair.



123

A Great War '1914' and WW2 Group of 7 awarded to Corporal John Perkins, Army Service Corps (Rough Riders), comprising: 1914 Star with rosette (RTS – 3022 R. Rider J. Perkins. A.S.C.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (RTS – 3022 Cpl. J. Perkins. A.S.C.), Africa Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945; the first three officially impressed, remainder unnamed as issued, group mounted with insignia and framed for display. *Toned, extremely fine. (7)*

£200-300



S-3445 Sergeant David Littlejohn MM

'Littlejohn, David, b. Dalry, Ayrshire. s. Rothsay, Bate, S/3445, Sgt., k in a., P & F., 3/5/17, W.M.'

Military Medal - London Gazette 11th October 1916., Page 9633.

Commemorated on the Arras Memorial.

Sergeant Littlejohn was posted as missing during the attack on Greenland Hill when the 8th Battalion was engaged in trench warfare round Arras. The total losses in the fighting in this dawn assault were very heavy with almost half the Battalion being lost in the first 15 minutes. In total four officers were killed, six wounded and two missing with twenty-one ORs killed, one hundred and forty-eight wounded and forty-three missing.

The address to which his plaque and Condolence certificate were sent was 35 New Street, Dalry, Ayrshire.

oooo000oooo



124

A Great War Military Medal Casualty Group of Five to Sergeant David Littlejohn of "D" Company, 8th Battalion, Black Watch, Royal Highlanders, comprising: Military Medal GRV (S/3445 Sjt. D. Littlejohn 8 / R./ Hdrs), 1914-15 Star (S-3445 L-Cpl. D. Littlejohn, R. Highrs.), British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (S-3445 Sjt. D. Littlejohn. R. Highrs), Bronze Memorial Plaque & Scroll (David Littlejohn), together with photograph of the recipient, Army Form B. 'Message of Sympathy from the King & Queen', and related newspaper cuttings (copies) (4)

£1,200-1,500

Sergeant David Littlejohn, Son of the late David Littlejohn, of Blair Iron Works, and Janet Littlejohn, of 35, New St., Dalry, Ayrshire, was killed in action on the 3rd of May 1917, aged 28, his body was never found, but he is Remembered with Honour at the Arras Memorial.

Sergeant Littlejohn of the Black Watch was posted as missing during the attack on Greenland Hill when the 8th Battalion was engaged in trench warfare round Arras. The total losses in the fighting in this dawn assault were very heavy with almost half the battalion being lost in the first 15 minutes. In total four officers were killed, six wounded and two missing with twenty-one ORs killed, one hundred and forty eight wounded and forty three missing.

The Military Medal was awarded to him for conspicuous gallantry at Loos in September 1915.

From a Letter sent to his Mother from his Commanding Officer; "...I commanded "D" Coy. for eight months and your son never failed me. He was always true to his duty and stuck to it bravely. They say the last that was seen of him, was him standing on the enemy parapet waving his boys on. I can well believe it. He was one of the finest men in the battalion and did excellent work on May 3rd..."



125

A Great War B.E.F. Casualty Group of Four to Private John Devine, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, comprising: 1914 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (9053 Pte. J. Devine Arg. & Suth'd Highrs) Bronze Memorial Plaque (John Devine), together with commemorative scroll and Princess Mary 1914 Christmas tin, mounted for display, framed and glazed, with service records (copies) (4)

£400-500

Private John Devine died of wounds on the 10th of November 1914, and is remembered with honour at the Bailleul Communal Cemetery, Nord.

Bailleul was occupied on 14 October 1914 by the 19th Brigade and the 4th Division. It became an important railhead, air depot and hospital centre, with the 2nd, 3rd, 8th, 11th, 53rd, 1st Canadian and 1st Australian Casualty Clearing Stations quartered in it for considerable periods. It was a Corps headquarters until July 1917, when it was severely bombed and shelled, and after the Battle of Bailleul (13-15 April 1918), it fell into German hands and was not retaken until 30 August 1918.

The earliest Commonwealth burials at Bailleul were made at the east end of the communal cemetery and in April 1915, when the space available had been filled, the extension was opened on the east side of the cemetery. The extension was used until April 1918, and again in September, and after the Armistice graves were brought in from the neighbouring battlefields.

126

A Great War M.B.E. Group of Six to Private R. G. Smith Army Service Corps, comprising: The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, MBE Breast Badge GRI (Military) in its leather case, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (3-290764 Pte. R. G. Smith. A.S.C.) Coronation Medal 1937, Defence Medal & War Medal, Army Long Service Good Conduct Medal Regular Army Clasp (7733086 W. O. Cl. 1 R. G. Smith R.A.P.C.) mounted for wearing, together related dress miniatures, an oil on canvas of the recipient, uniforms and related insignia and masonic regalia, including a Royal Society of Arts silver medal (Reginald Gladstone Smith-Advanced Examinations 1915 Book-Keeping) cased, (lot)

£150-200



127
A Great War Group of Three to Corporal W. Jarvis, Royal Army Medical Corps, comprising: 1914-15 Star (31429 Cpl. W. Jarvis, R.A.M.C.) British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (31429 Sjt. W. Jarvis R.A.M.C.) mounted for wearing, together with an oval brass plaque taken from an ambulance car inscribed 'The Maharaja Scindia's Christmas Gift to the Army and Navy' and a piece of shrapnel, mounted for display, framed and glazed, 42cm x 42cm

£200-300

The "Scindia" Motor Ambulance Fleet, the Christmas gift of Major-General His Highness the Maharaja Scindia of Gwalior to the Army and Navy, was formally accepted by the King on behalf of his soldiers and sailors at Buckingham Palace on Monday. The fleet, consisting of 41 ambulance cars, four cars for officers; five motor lorries and repair wagons, and 10 motorcycles, was taken into the Palace grounds by the Grosvenor-gardens gate, and driven slowly in file past the King, who was accompanied by the Queen, Princess Mary, Prince Henry, and the lords and ladies of the household. The Maharaja was represented by Colonel Sir David Barr.

Their Majesties examined the cars thoroughly and inquired particularly into such matters as the arrangements for heating and for food storage. The fleet afterwards left the grounds by the North Garden gate and passed out to the Mall through the forecourt of the Palace. Before the representatives of the Maharaja took their leave the King informed them of his intention to telegraph his thanks personally to his Highness. The fleet has now been handed over to the proper authorities, and it is understood that it will be sent to the seat of war almost immediately. The total cost of the fleet was £25,000.

It may be added that in addition to this magnificent gift the Maharaja is providing, in conjunction with the Begum of Bhopal, the hospital ship Loyalty (formerly the Canadian Pacific steamer Empress of India), which contains 500 beds; and that his Highness had made the following contributions for the purposes named: £10,000 for the National Relief Fund, £15,000 for motor transport, £6,000 for Belgian refugees, £5,000 for officers' motor-cars, £1,000 for telescopes, £1,000 for Queen Mary's Needlework Guild, and £100 for Princess Mary's Fund.



128

A Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque to Serjeant PS/1902 A. R. Binder M.M. of 'B' Company 16th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment (Arthur Robert Binder) Son of Amelia Binder of 151 Cann Hill Road, Leytonstone, Essex was killed in action on the 31st of May 1917 aged 28, he is Remembered with Honour at the Arras Memorial

A Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque to Able Seaman KP/515 N. Millican, Anson Battalion, Royal Naval Division, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve who was killed in action at Gallipoli on the 25th of April 1915, he is Remembered with Honour at V Beach Cemetery

£80-120

Following the outbreak of war, a Marine Brigade of four infantry battalions was formed from men of the Marine Light Infantry and Marine Artillery who were not required for service aboard ship. These included both regular active-service Marines as well as those mobilised from the Fleet Reserve, each battalion being drawn from one of the major naval depot ports - Chatham, Portsmouth, Plymouth, and Deal - and was named accordingly.

Shortly afterwards, it became apparent that there was still a large surplus of mobilised manpower in the Navy itself, and on 17 August a decision was taken by Winston Churchill to form eight battalions in two Naval Brigades, which would join with the Marine Brigade to produce a composite Royal Naval Division. While a few petty officers and ratings were transferred from the Navy to provide a cadre, and some officers were provided by the Army, the recruits were almost entirely reservists or men who had volunteered on the outbreak of war. The eight battalions were named for past naval commanders - Drake, Benbow, Hawke, Collingwood, Nelson, Howe, Hood, and Anson - and later numbered 1st to 8th. The division as a whole was not provided with support arms - there were no medical, artillery, or engineer units - and consisted solely of lightly-equipped infantry

The Brigade began training for overseas service in mid-August, and the naval battalions were assembled in Kent towards the end of the month, training was slow; most resources were needed for the rapid expansion of the Army, and the ratings had not been issued with field equipment or khaki uniforms before being embarked for overseas service, rifles were drawn from Royal Navy stockpiles, and only arrived at the end of September, these were older Charger-Loading Lee Enfields rather than the more modern Short Magazine Lee-Enfields issued to the Army.

The RND was one of two British divisions present at the Gallipoli landings, originally the division was only required to make a diversion at Bulair in support of the main landings at Anzac Cove and Cape Helles. Shortly afterwards, on 28 April, four battalions were sent to Anzac to reinforce the hard-pressed Australian and New Zealand troops, later moving to Helles where it remained for the rest of the campaign on the peninsula.

129

A Great War Pair to Private F. Barker, 11th Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (59212 Pte. F. Barker R.S. Fus.), together with related original paperwork

£80-100



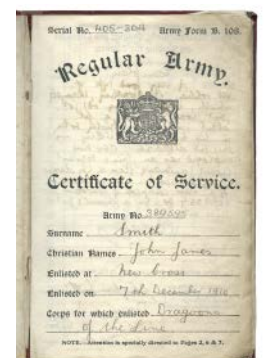
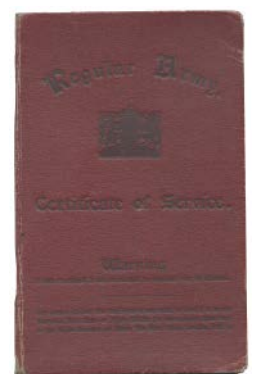
130
A Great War '1914' and Long Service Group of 4 awarded to Trooper John James Smith, 3rd Carabiniers, late 6th Dragoon Guards, comprising: 1914 Star with clasp '5th Aug.-22nd Nov. 1914' (5381 Pte. J. J. Smith. 6/D. Gds.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (D-5381 Pte. J. J. Smith. 6- D. Gds.), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, GVR (389595 Tpr. J. J. Smith. 3-Carabiniers.); medals officially impressed, group swing mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, mounted as worn, held within contemporary leather pouch. *Toned, pleasing very fine.* (4)

£300-400

Trooper John Jones Smith enlisted for service with the 6th Dragoon Guards at New Cross, 7 December 1910. During the Great War he spent nearly five years serving in France and Flanders, with his regiment largely remaining mounted, although they did spend some time also in the trenches. As part of the 4th Cavalry Brigade, 2nd Cavalry Division, they took part in many of the important actions of 1914, such as at Mons and Le Cateau, and continued throughout the war. He later served in India for a year and a half. Upon his discharge after nearly 19 years' service, 25 September 1929, his military conduct was marked as 'Exemplary', with the following testimonial:

"A very good type of old soldier. Hardworking, thoroughly reliable, handy at any odd job, good form & knows a bit about gardening. Strictly sober in his habits. A willing and cheerful disposition. Has been employed as an officer's servant for many years & has always given satisfaction. Is in possession of 2nd class certificate of education dated 23.7.20. Was a chemist's porter before enlistment."

Sold with copy MIC, small red Certificate of Service book, official 2nd Class Certificate of Education, small silver 'Army Rifle Association' prize medal marked '1928 A.R.A. Squadron Shield Tpr J. Smith' in original box, small silver 'From the Officers - VI DG 1914-1918' tribute medal, and hallmarked silver VI DG Carabiniers Cap Badge.





131

A Great War 1914 Trio awarded to Gunner Charles Kemp, 22nd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, comprising: 1914 Star (14904 Gnr: C. Kemp. R.F.A.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (14904 Gnr: C. Kemp. R.A.); medals officially impressed, group loose. *Toned, BWM and VM with some surface scratches, otherwise good very fine.* (3)

£80-120

Sold with copy MIC.

132

A Great War 'Imperial Service' Group of 4 awarded to Private Walter James Stone, Lancashire Fusiliers, late Army Service Corps, comprising: 1914-15 Star (039143 Pte. W. J. Stone, A.S.C.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (039143 Pte. W. J. Stone. A.S.C.), Imperial Service Medal, EIRR, 2nd type (Walter James Stone); medals officially impressed, medal mounted and framed for display. *One or two small marks, otherwise extremely fine.*

£60-80

Sold with copy MIC showing this entitlement, and service in both the ASC and Lancashire Fusiliers as number 66817.

133

A Great War Royal Naval Trio to Leading Stoker FW Heale, Royal Navy, comprising: 1914-15 Star (SS.113918 F. W. Heale, Sto. 1., R.N.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Act. L. Sto.); medals officially impressed, apparently as worn in incorrect order. *Well toned, good very fine.* (3)

£60-80



134

The Medals, Books and Ephemera of the Lowy/Salaman Families, comprising:

The Extremely Rare and Superb Suffragette WSPU 'Hunger Strike' Medal and WWI Campaign Group of 4 awarded to Gertrude Lowy (later Salaman). The eldest daughter of an influential Jewish family in North London which fervently supported the fight for equality and the WSPU cause; Gertrude Lowy was arrested for militancy and window-smashing in London's West End on the 4th of March 1912, being sentenced to 2-months of hard-labour as punishment. During WWI she later enlisted with the Voluntary Aid Detachment (VAD) in 1917, and served as a radiographic assistant in Italy until 1919, being also awarded the Italian War Merit Cross, comprising: Women's Social and Political Union (WSPU) Medal for Valour, obverse inscribed 'Hunger Strike', the reverse, 'Gertrude Lowy', silver, 22mm, hallmarks for Birmingham 1911, the suspension bar inscribed, 'March 4th 1912' and brooch bar, 'For Valour', original ribbon in the Suffragette colours, in original case of issue, silk interior lining of lid with clear gold blocked inscription, 'Presented to Gertrude Lowy by the Women's Social & Political Union in recognition of a gallant action, whereby through endurance to the last extremity of hunger and hardship a great principle of political justice was vindicated'; British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (G. Lowy. V.A.D.), Italy, War Merit Cross, 1918; the first officially engraved, BWM and VM officially impressed, the latter unnamed as issued, medals loose. *Lightly toned, extremely fine, the first extremely rare.* (4)

£8,000-10,000

ex Glendining, 13 December 1989, lot 372

Gertrude Lowy Salaman (1887-1982) was the eldest of four daughters born to Ernest and Henrietta Lowy. As a stockbroker and influential figure in the London Jewish community, her father Ernest contributed substantial support and funds to the WSPU, and her mother Henrietta was a 'tax-refuser' and early WSPU member. Henrietta was sentenced to 10-months in jail for stone throwing on 'Black Friday' in 1910 (see Deputation badge below), when a WSPU Deputation was refused entry to the House of Commons to petition the Prime Minister Herbert Asquith not to drop the Conciliation Bill. Upon their refusal, a riot ensued, in which 100 women were arrested on various charges, with many claiming to have been subject to needless police brutality.

Henrietta subsequently ran a WSPU fund-raising tea room from her home, in which all four daughters would assist and serve. Given this activist environment, Gertrude and her sisters continued to actively support the WSPU from a young age, and in March 1912 she was one of a number of WSPU members who took to the streets of London in support of Women's Suffrage, and gaining 'Votes for Women'. In consequence of window-smashing in Knightsbridge, Gertrude was one of over 200 WSPU members arrested by police, and she was subsequently sentenced on the 13th of March to 2 months' imprisonment with hard labour at Holloway Prison. During this time she also began the hunger-strike for which she was awarded her WSPU medal. Gertrude's father was refused permission to visit his daughter in Holloway Prison by the Home Office, on the grounds that she could be released by immediate payment of the fine, however this would have negated the effect of her protest. In response, he wrote a short open letter to various newspapers at the time, which read as follows:

"SIR – I am in receipt of your of yesterday and note that I can pay Mrs Lowy's fine in order to get her signature for the cheques and stock transfer I require. I was aware of this from the time she was convicted. If our country were to be at war with another country and every able bodied man were ordered to take up arms or pay a fine of £10, what would you think of them if every man paid his £10? The prisoners, in their opinion, are fighting a war (to do away with sex disabilities), and would disdain to pay a fine in place of the discomforts resulting from war, just as a man should do in his case. – I am yours truly, E. D. Lowy."

Returning to work with the WSPU, she ran the Photography stall at the WSPU Summer Fair in June 1913, she came to meet important figures such as Alvin Landon Coburn, and pursued a passion for photography, leading to her exhibiting several photographic works at the Royal Photographic Society in 1915. In 1917 Gertrude Lowy enlisted with the Voluntary Aid Detachment (VAD) as a Radiographic Assistant, serving with a Red Cross unit in Italy until early 1919. Mobile Unit No. 4 suffered heavily during the retreat from Caparetto, and would be sent out to stations as far as 50 miles from headquarters.

For her service she was awarded a Great War Pair, as well as the Italian War Merit Cross. After the war, in 1926 she married the prominent Jewish Geneticist **Dr Redcliffe Nathan Salaman (1874-1955)**, who had lost his first wife a few years prior.

- WSPU 'Deputation 1910' enamelled brooch by Toye & Co, with ribbon and reverse pin for wear, marked 'Toye. 57 Theobald Road London', as worn on demonstrations by Gertrude Lowy's mother, Henrietta Lowy, on Black Friday.

- WSPU 'Votes for Women' glass fronted tricolor brooch, pleasing, and potentially unique, 2¼ x 1¼ inches.

- France, Fourth International Conference on Genetics, 1911, Johann Gregor Mendel 1822-1884 medal, in bronze, reverse embossed "MADAME R.N. SALAMAN", *very fine*.

- A quantity of books belonging to Gertrude Lowy, including Notting Hill High School presentation book, with official bookplate inscribed to Gertrude Lowy, March 1903, as a prize for term work, the rear cover separated from the book; G.K. Chesterton's *London*, inscribed to Miss Gertrude Lowy by the major American photographer Alvin Langdon Coburn, 21 Oct. 1914; and two other related volumes.

Nina Davis Salaman (1877-1925) was born in Derby, and was an extremely well-regarded Hebraist and poet, who was well-respected for her translations of medieval Hebrew poetry – at the time a traditionally male preserve. She was actively involved in the Jewish League for Women's Suffrage, and campaigned for greater rights for women within the synagogue and Jewish community. In 1901 she became the first wife Dr. R N Salaman, an important scientist and supporter of Jewish nationalism. Nina Salaman was in her own right a very important Jewish author and literary figure in London, and in 1916 she published one of the first English translations of the Zionist anthem 'Ha-Tikvah'; and in 1919 she was the only woman who had preached in an orthodox synagogue by speaking on the weekly Torah portion at Cambridge Hebrew Congregation. Upon her death in 1925, Dr Salaman later married Gertrude Lowy (above). This medal is believed to be her only known medallic entitlement – also sold with six books written (wholly or in part) or translated by her, one with her autograph; and dossiers of photos and photocopy research.

This superb and varied archival group is sold with a detailed portfolio of biographical research relating to the Lowy and Salaman Families.



135
A Great War RFC Campaign Pair awarded to Captain Charles Ernest Bagram, Royal Flying Corps, comprising: British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (2. Lieut. C. E. Bagram. R.F.C.); medals officially impressed, pair loose. *Lightly toned, pleasing extremely fine.* (2)

£100-150

Charles Ernest Bagram was born in Calcutta, India, the son of George Bagram Esq., apparently from a family of solicitors. He was himself a solicitor in his own right in the pre-war years, being called to the bar at the Inner Temple 24 June 1903, with his brother John Bagram (Grays Inn), and two other possible Bagram relations also listed as Solicitors at the time.

He received his first commission as a probationary 2nd Lieutenant with the Royal Flying Corps 7 October 1916 with the Military Wing. Having worked for a time as Equipment Officer 3rd Class he was made a Balloon Officer 27 March 1917, in which capacity he served for over a year. Later, perhaps recognising his talent as a solicitor, he was drawn away from hands-on RFC work to serve as a Courts-Martial Officer 2 April 1918. At the latter stage of WWI, he appears to have been given the rank of Captain, with the newly named RAF, and was elected a member of The Royal Aero Club of the UK. Sold with copy *London Gazette* entries and some relevant research and set of miniatures.

136
A Great War Pair awarded to Sapper Albert E White, Royal Engineers, comprising: British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (2780 Spr. A. E. White. R.E.); medals officially impressed, pair loose. *Toned, hairline scratch to BWM obverse, otherwise pleasing extremely fine.* (2)

£30-50

Sold with copy MIC.

137
A Great War Pair awarded to Corporal William H Gibb, Army Ordnance Corps, comprising: British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (026267 A.2 Cpl. W. H. Gibb. A. O.C.); medals officially impressed, pair loose. *Toned, hairline scratch to BWM obverse, otherwise pleasing extremely fine.* (2)

£30-50

Sold with copy MIC.

138
A Great War Pair awarded to Private George Ernest Dunn, Army Service Corps, comprising: British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (T4-158884 Pte. G. E. Dunn. A.S.C.); medals officially impressed, pair loose. *Toned, the first with a slightly corroded obverse portrait, very fine thus.* (2)

£20-30

Sold with copy MIC.

139
A Great War Pair awarded to Private Herbert Lewis, Honourable Artillery Company (Infantry), comprising: British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (10891 Pte. H. Lewis. H.A.C. – Inf. -); medals officially impressed, pair loose. *Toned, a few red wax deposits, otherwise extremely fine.*

£40-60

Sold with copy MIC. Another soldier of the name no.10811 Pte Herbert L Lewis, HAC Infantry, was killed in action 9 October 1917. It is possible that if this simple numeric discrepancy is an error, then this could be the same man.

140

A Great War Pair awarded to Driver John Cross, Royal Field Artillery, comprising: British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (L-46339 Dvr. J. Cross. R.A.); pair officially impressed, sold with original box and OHMS envelope, medals loose. *Toned, practically as struck.* (2)

£30-50

Sold with copy MIC showing service in 5c Res. Bde. RFA, and that he was discharged as sick at the latter stages of the war, 12 January 1919. Also sold with four small prize medals including: bronze 'Smallholder Championship Medal', bronze 'Royal Horticultural Society Medal – awarded by United Dairies (Southern Area) Horticultural Society to Mr J Cross, 1952', and two small silver athletics medals. The OHMS envelope is marked Mrs J Cross, 38 Stewart Road, Wimbledon Park.

141

VICTORY MEDAL, 1914-1919 (SE-15637 Cpl. W. Collett. A.V.C.); officially impressed, sold with original box of issue. *Toned, practically as struck.*

£10-20

Sold with copy MIC, and Army Veterinary Corps cap badge.

142

A WWI Naval LSGC Group of 2 awarded to Able Seaman G E Ceasar, HMS Pembroke, Royal Navy, comprising: British War Medal, 1914-1919 (J.87704 G. E. Ceasar. Boy 1 R.N.); and Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, GVR (... 7704 G. E. Ceasar. A.B. H.M.S. Pembroke); medals officially impressed, the first with initial service number a touch worn, medals loose. *First proudly polished, fine, the second good very fine.* (2)

£30-40



143

144

143

TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL, 1914-1919 (362024 Sjt. H. E. Shaw. R.A.); officially impressed. *Toned, extremely fine with some remaining lustre.*

£120-150

ex The Baird Jewels & Archive, DNW auction, 19 September 2003, lot 624 (part)

Sold with copy TFE award card, showing his rank as Sjt (A/Bty S Mjr), by army order 148 of April 1920.

144

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1915-1962, single clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (Ch.14828. Pte. C. Coleman. R.M.L.I., H.M.S. Highflyer.); officially impressed in tall upright capitals. *Just a few light hairlines, otherwise bold extremely fine.*

£140-180

Charles Coleman was born 22 August 1886, at Mitcham, London, and he enlisted to serve with the Royal Marine Light Infantry 8 October 1904 at London, having previously worked as a Plasterer's Labourer. He served aboard *HMS Highflyer* from the 7 April 1911 until 13 June 1913, serving in the Persian Gulf at this time. This vessel landed 180 seamen and marines at Galag under Major Heriot, RMLI, as part of the operation against arms traders and smugglers in the area. Sold with copy service papers, reproduced photo of *HMS Highflyer*, and some research.



145
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1915-1962, single clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (P/KX. 794327 R. E. George. Sto. Mech. R.N.); officially impressed. *Once cleaned, very fine.*

£80-120

146
 GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1918-1962, single clasp, Iraq (59635 Pte. H. A. Beever. Manch. R.); officially impressed. *Toned, just one or two tiny marks, extremely fine.*

£150-200

Private Harry Alexander Beever, of 25 Barton Street, Moss Side, Manchester, served with the 2nd Battalion Manchester Regiment during the Great War and later in Iraq during 1920. He was **killed in action during the Battle of Hillah 24 July 1920**. During this battle, the Manchesters fought bravely against a large local Arabic force with rifle and bayonet, but suffered a large number of casualties and POWs. It was on this occasion that Captain George Stuart Henderson was awarded the VC. Private Beever died during this battle at the age of 21, and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Sold with copy MIC showing his additional WWI entitlement to a Pair; also sold with casualty report, and some useful research concerning the Battle of Hillah.



147
 Great War Family Group to 'Ferris', comprising:

1914-15 Star (238736 W. E. Ferris. A.B. R.N.) British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (A.B.); medals officially impressed, sold with ribbon bar. *Toned, good extremely fine.*

and:
 TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, GVIR, single clasp, Territorial (6014556 Pte. W. J. Ferris. Essex.); officially impressed. *Toned, lightly polished about extremely fine.* (4)

£100-120



148

A Father & Son Family Group to 'Broadwood', comprising:

A Great War Trio awarded to Lieutenant Stewart Henry Tschudi Broadwood, Scots Guards, comprising: 1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. S. H. T. Broadwood. S. Gds), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (Lieut. S. H. T. Broadwood); medals officially impressed, group loose, with original cardboard boxes of issue. *Toned, as struck.*

ex Dreweatt Neate auction, 23 April 1997, lot 43

Lieutenant Stewart Broadwood was born in 1888, the son of Henry and Ada Broadwood. Sold with copy MIC and *London Gazette* mentions. He appears to have been commissioned as Second Lieutenant 9 April 1915, and genealogical research shows that he died in 1926, being buried at Saint Mary Magdalene's Church, Rusper, West Sussex. Sold with copy MIC, copy portrait photo and some research. His MIC records his address during WWI as 'Bone Hill, St Albans, Herts'.

and:

A WW2 Naval Group of 3 awarded to Observer Sub-Lieutenant (A) Michael 'Jake' Stewart Tschudi Broadwood, HMS Exeter, Royal Navy, who died in an accidental air crash on the 27th of June 1941 in a Walrus flying-boat, whilst part of '700' Naval Air Squadron in the Mozambique Channel, comprising: 1939-45 Star, Atlantic Star, War Medal, 1939-1945; medals unnamed as issued, group loose, sold with original OHMS box of issue. *As struck.* (6)

£300-400

Sold with original OHMS box of issue complete with condolence slip officially named to the recipient, confirming his entitlement. Michael ST Broadwood was born in 1916, and died 27 June 1941, his name is recorded at the Lee On Solent Memorial. Research appears to show that he died during a training accident where the wing of his Walrus flying boat may have fallen loose as it flew over *HMS Exeter* whilst checking its camouflage from above. In this incident, Petty Officer Airman H.D. Millington, Petty Officer Airman W.A.H. Peters, and Air Artificer 4/c T.G. Finan were also killed at 13-38S, 42-02E in Mozambique Channel. The OHMS box is addressed to his mother: 'Mrs Beatrice Palmer, Street Farm House, Verulam Street, West Andover, Hants' and is hand-marked 'Jake' in pen.





149

A Great War 'Suvla Bay Landings' and WW2 'D-Day Landings' Father & Son Family Group to 'Scriven':

A Great War Group of 3 awarded to Private William George Scriven, 10th Battalion Hampshire Regiment, late Army Cyclists Corps, comprising: 1914-15 Star (1711 Pte. W. G. Scriven. A. Cyc. Corps.), British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (1711 Pte. W. G. Scriven. A. Cyc. Corps.); medals officially impressed, group mounted on card for display. *Star unevenly toned, otherwise group generally nearly extremely fine.* (3)

William George Scriven, of Swaythling, Southampton, was born in 1891 and enlisted for Great War Service with the Army Cyclists Corps in August 1914. He landed with the Army Cyclists Corps at Suvla Bay in late July 1915 as part of the Gallipoli campaign, and after a short time with the Royal Engineers, was transferred to the 10th Battalion Hampshire Regiment. He saw further action in France and Flanders at Ypres, Albert and Ploegsteert in particular during the following years of 1916-1918. He was discharged from further service in 1919, and worked for Southampton City Council for a further 40 years until retirement. He died 6 May 1984. Sold with copy MIC and summary of service, two cap badges

and:

A Palestine Campaign and WW2 'D-Day' Group of 7 awarded to Private George John Scriven, 1st Battalion Hampshire Regiment, who landed as part of Assault Force 'Jig' on the 6th of June 1944 at Gold Beach near Le Hamel during the D-Day Landings, comprising: General Service Medal, 1918-1962, GVMR, single clasp, Palestine (5498729. Pte. G. J. Scriven. Hamps. R.), 1939-1945 Star, France and Germany Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945; the first officially impressed, remainder unnamed as issued, medals loose. *First polished very fine, remainder extremely fine with some lustre.* (7)

£250-300

George John Scriven was born 25 December, 1919, at Swaythling, Southampton, and enlisted for service with the Hampshire Regiment at Southampton 9 January, 1938, having previously worked as a Turner and spent a year with the 5/7th Hampshire Regiment (TA). He served in Palestine, Egypt, Malta, Middle East, North Africa, Home Station, and North West Europe (starting with the Normandy Landings) during his WW2 career. Landing on Gold Beach, the 1st Hampshire Regiment war diary records the landing as follows:

"Two assault coys and two reserve coys landed, as per operational orders, on the Jig Green Beach east of the village of Le Hamel. The aerial bombardment did not seem to have been as effective as expected. Enemy machine gun nests survived the aerial, navy and arty bombardment and made the fullest use of their underground, well-concealed and well-built positions. The narrowness of the beach and the presence of mines added to the difficulties of the Bn's task. In spite of heavy casualties, however, the Bn drove the enemy from the beach and captured the villages of Le Hamel and Asnelles-sur-Mer, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy."

He continued to serve with the Regular Army until his transfer to the Army Reserve in 1950, and was discharged with the following recommendation: "Military conduct – Very Good. Has an excellent record of overseas service and has given satisfaction during his 8½ years' service as a regular soldier. A good trier, smart in appearance, intelligent, and a hard-worker. Sober and trustworthy." Sold with 'Regular Army Certificate of Service' booklet, company photograph dated July 1945, soldier's release book, 6 photo-postcards, A4 statement of service summary sheet, Hampshire Regiment card plaque, certificate of service, named brass bed plate, and large colour portrait photo.





150
 A Scarce Canadian WW2 'D-Day Operations' Group of 6 awarded to Engine Room Artificer John Bernard Koster, *HMCS Alberni*, Royal Canadian Navy Volunteer Reserve, killed in action when this vessel was sunk in the English Channel by the U-Boat *U-480* on the 21st of August, 1944, having earlier taken part in Operation Neptune as an escort for the troop-ships heading towards the Normandy beaches, comprising: 1939-1945 Star (E.R.A. J.B. Koster. R.C.N.), Atlantic Star (E.R.A. J.B. Koster. R.C.N.), Africa Star (E.R.A. J.B. Koster. R.C.N.), Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, 1939-1945, War Medal, 1939-1945, Canadian Memorial Cross, GVMR (J. B. Koster E.R.A. 4th CL. R.C.N.V.R.), also sold with Royal Life Saving Society Medal, Bronze Issue (B. Koster June 1938); the first three engraved in thin upright capitals, the next two unnamed as issued, memorial cross officially impressed, life-saving medal engraved on reverse; campaign medals court-mounted on board for display, the last mounted separately on board for display. *Lightly polished, extremely fine.* (7)

£300-350

John Bernard Koster was born in 1920, the son of Michael and Mary Koster of Toronto, Ontario. He enlisted to serve with the Royal Canadian Navy Volunteer Reserve in February 1942, serving aboard the Flower-class Corvette *HMCS Alberni*. With this vessel he served with the Newfoundland Escort Force assisting the Atlantic convoys, and also on 3 occasions played a role in the rescue of survivors from torpedoed vessels in the Atlantic, which were being constantly menaced by U-Boats. The *Alberni* served briefly in the Mediterranean during 1943 before being called to serve as one of the 12 RCN Corvettes with the allied fleet supporting Operation Overlord and the D-Day-Landings in the spring of 1944. Here she assisted in escorting landing craft and larger ships in convoy towards their landing areas. On the 26 July 1944 *HMCS Alberni* successfully shot down a German Junkers 88 that attempted to attack her at almost sea level, firing at the German aircraft with her starboard Oerlikons, and also had a several near misses with mines.

In her hunt for German U-Boats during 1944, *HMCS Alberni* unfortunately also became 'the hunted'. On the 21 August 1944 the *Alberni* was attacked by *U-480* under the command of Hans Joachim Forster, who fired a 'Gnat' torpedo which directly hit the port side near the engine room (where Koster would have been working). The vessel sank stern first within 30 seconds of the impact, with four officers and fifty-five ratings lost. The commander, two officers and twenty eight ratings were subsequently rescued by nearby British motor torpedo boats. It was here that **Engine Room Artificer Koster was killed in action**, and his name is remembered at the Halifax Memorial. Sold with CWGC casualty report, original 'Commemoration Service' pamphlet (1945), medal award receipt, a few small newspaper clippings, and copy portrait photo.





151

A WW2 'D-Day Operations' and Long Service Group of 4 awarded to Petty Officer Charles Robert Bradley, HMS *Quorn*, Royal Navy, killed in action on the 3rd of August when this vessel was sunk by a direct hit from a German *Neger* 'human-torpedo', having earlier taken part in Operation Neptune as an escort for the troop-ships heading towards the Normandy beaches, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star, War Medal, 1939-1945, Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, GVIR, non-swivel type (JX.113808 C. R. Bradley, P.O. H.M.S. Quorn.); the first three unnamed as issued, the latter officially impressed, group loose mounted on card for display. Toned, nearly extremely fine. (4)

£250-300

Charles Robert Bradley was born in 1910, the son of Charles and Minnie Bradley, of North End, Portsmouth. He served during the Great War with the Royal Navy, aboard the Hunt-Class Destroyer HMS *Quorn*. This vessel served in WW2 with 21 Destroyer Flotilla based at Harwich, and would do so for a number of years. She received damage from mines in the British channel on no less than 3 occasions, the latter of which blew a hole 9 feet by 15 feet wide in her hull in April 1942. In late 1942 she was part of the patrol which intercepted the German auxiliary Cruiser *Komet* and also engaged a number of her escort vessels. She played an important role during the D-Day landings in June 1944 as an escort ship taking allied landing craft towards the beaches, but was attacked and sunk by a German 'Human-Torpedo' on the 3rd of August 1944. The torpedo caused a huge explosion amidships near the engine room, and many who did not immediately perish were left in the cold sea, as a nearby American ship left at full speed to avoid becoming the next target and creating a situation of further gravity. **Four officers and 126 ratings were killed in her sinking, including Petty Officer Bradley.** Sold with copy CWGC casualty report, and some useful research regarding HMS *Quorn* and her sinking, including an eye-witness survivor's report of events.



152
A Scarce WW2 & 'Yangtze Incident' Group of 7 awarded to Regulating Petty Officer Russel George Lay, Royal Navy, comprising: Naval General Service Medal, 1915-1962, 2 clasps, Palestine 1936-1939, Yangtze 1949 (KX.80945 R. G. Lay. Sto. 1.R.N.), 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star, with clasp 'North Africa 1942-43', Italy Star, War Medal, 1939-1945, Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, GVIR (MX.801083 R. G. Lay. A/R. P. O. H.M.S. Victory.); the first and last officially impressed, the remainder unnamed as issued, group mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear. *Toned, good very fine. (7)*

£800-1,000

Russel George Lay was born 24 April 1913 in Mutford, Suffolk. He served with the Royal Navy in Palestine and during WW2, before also being present as a Stoker 1st Class during the famous 'Yangtze Incident'. His name is not present on the crew list for *HMS Amethyst* during the Yangtze Incident of 1949, which by deduction shows that he was present aboard one of the three remaining vessels, *Black Swan*, *Consort* or *London*. Research in connection with his long-service medal confirms his name and number, and that he was awarded the LSGC whilst serving with the shore establishment *HMS Victory* as a Regulating Petty Officer. He died in December 1967 at Lothingland, Suffolk, at the age of 54, and was married to one Amy Florence Lay. Sold with some useful military and genealogical research, and an original *HMS London* crew photo, the reverse annotated 'HMS Victory, Uncle Bob [sic] is 2nd Row, 7th in from the right'.



153
A Scarce 'Rhodesia Interest' CBE & WW2 Group of 6 awarded to Edward George Gardner Marsh, Deputy Secretary of the Rhodesian Federal Ministry of Home Affairs during the Unilateral Declaration of Independence, formerly a Lieutenant with the Southern Rhodesian Forces during WW2, comprising: The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Commander's CBE Neck Badge (Civil Division), 2nd type, in silver-gilt and enamels, in original 'Collingwood' box of issue, Rhodesian Independence Commemorative Decoration (ICD), 1970-1978 (E. G. G. Marsh), 1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945, sold with associated miniatures, large gilt-bronze 'La Belgique Reconnaissance' commemorative medal (Marsh Edward – Gardner Undersecretary for Home Affairs) in box of issue, Rhodesia Legion Diamond Jubilee Medal, 1919-1979, brass and enamel, and Rhodesiana Society Medal; the second officially impressed, the remainder unnamed as issued, medal group swing mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear. *Toned, a few light marks, otherwise good very fine, a rare grouping. (10)*

£350-400

CBE *London Gazette* 01.01.1964 - 'on the advice of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland'

Edward George Gardner Marsh was born c.1918 in Surrey, and moved to live in Salisbury (later Harare) prior to WW2. He served as a Lieutenant with the Southern Rhodesian Forces, and later entered a life of politics. He became Deputy Secretary of Home Affairs and was awarded the CBE in January 1964, and was later Secretary for Local Government & Housing in Rhodesia at the time of the declaration of Rhodesia's Unilateral Declaration of Independence or 'UDI' (as mentioned in the book *'So Far and No Further'*, by J R T Wood, page 453) in late 1965. He was a member of the Rhodesiana Society, and was awarded the ICD 11 November 1970 – one of fewer than 200 such awards, given largely to politicians and cabinet members for services to Rhodesia. For the awards to his father, see lot 86.



153





154
A Fine Palestine and WW2 Group of 6 awarded to Lieutenant Colonel Humphrey Patrick Guinness, Royal Scots Greys, a talented International Polo Player, who represented Great Britain and won a silver medal at the 1936 Berlin Olympics, comprising: General Service Medal, 1918-62, GVIR, single clasp, Palestine (Capt. H. P. Guinness. The Greys), 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, France and Germany Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-45; the first officially impressed, remainder unnamed as issued, medals mounted as worn on original bar, with reverse pin for wear. Toned, good very fine. (6)

£400-600

Lieutenant Colonel Humphrey Patrick Guinness was born 24 March 1902, at Steyning, Sussex, the son of Lieutenant Colonel Eustace Guinness DSO, who died at Bakenlaagte during the Second Boer War. He was educated at Eton College, and then later at the Royal Military College Sandhurst, before gaining his first commission as a Second Lieutenant with the Royal Scots Greys 1 February 1923. He reached the rank of Captain 1 November 1933, and Major 1 February 1940.

The Scots Greys were stationed in Palestine upon the outbreak of war, and were amongst the very last British cavalry units still mounted on horses in January 1940. They were soon fully mechanised and made part of the 8th Armoured Brigade, serving in 1941 with the 8th Army during the North Africa campaign, and initially being given use of Stuart Tanks. It saw its first WW2 combat service in July 1942 at the battles of Alam El Halfa and El Alamein, whilst attached to the 22nd Armoured Brigade of the 7th Armoured Division, where they attacked the German 24th Panzer Division and took part in the annihilation of the Ariete Division. The Scots Greys landed at Salerno, and proceeded towards Naples, where they again played a crucial role in the defeat of the 16th Panzer Division, and were subsequently the first troops to enter Naples itself. After being returned to England, the Scots Greys were re-equipped in time for the D-Day Landings, with their first 3 tanks landing on 'Juno' beach 7 June 1944. They took part in the tank battle for Caen, saw action during the 'Falaise Pocket' offensive, served in the Low-Countries, and fought at the capture of Bremen and Wismar in early 1945.

In terms of Humphrey Guinness' Polo career, he appears to have 'arrived' on the British International scene c.1930, and appears to have become a regular feature in the British side, usually as a back. One newspaper article noted that in June 1935 he was considered 'the obvious first choice for the side, his magnificent hitting power making him indispensable to any representative English team'. Whilst playing for Hurlingham and the 'All-England' side against Westchester in 1936, the high point of his career came in Berlin Olympics that same year, where the British side progressed to the final against Argentina, against whom they were ultimately beaten. Humphrey Guinness retired as Lieutenant Colonel (Hon.) 25 March 1952, but continued representing Hurlingham, being part of the side which took the Coupe d'Or at Deauville in 1955. He died in February 1986 at Trowbridge, Wiltshire. Sold with copied research, *London Gazette* mentions, regimental insignia, and copy of Palestine roll mention.

155
A Second World War Campaign Group of 5 awarded to Sergeant DW Lee, Sherwood Foresters, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, Burma Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-45 Star, Efficiency Medal, GVIR, Territorial Clasp (1457717 Sjt. D. W. Lee. Foresters); the latter officially impressed, remainder unnamed as issued, medals mounted on pin for wear. Toned, one or two small verdigris spots, otherwise very fine. (5)

£100-150



156

A Fine WW2 'Burma and Siam' interest LSGC Group of 5 awarded to Squadron Leader Pharick Olson Gibson, Royal Air Force, presented a silver cigarette case by the Air Marshal Luong-Thevalit Punluk, Commander in Chief of the Siamese Royal Air Force, for his 'close co-operation and unforgettable deeds' during his stay in Siam, comprising: Burma Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945, General Service Medal, 1918-1962, GVIR, single clasp, Malaya (Sqn. Ldr. P.O. Gibson), Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, GVIR (361862, Sgt. P. O. Gibson. R.A.F.); fourth officially named in tidy capitals, the second officially engraved in larger capitals, the remainder unnamed, mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear. *Toned, good very fine with just a few light hairlines.* (5)

£400-500

Sold with miniature medal group as above but with MID oak leaf, copy *London Gazette* mentions, and an engraved Siamese Niello silver cigarette case, the obverse with royal emblem at centre, reverse engraved: "To Squadron Leader Pharick Olson Gibson / In Remembrance for his close co-operation and unforgettable deeds / Performed to the Siamese Royal Air Force / during his stay in Siam / Luong-Thevalit Punluk (in Thai Script) / C-in-C / Siamese Royal Air Force" with silver-mark THAINAKUN.

Air Marshal Luong-Thevalit Punluk was one of the central figures of the nascent Siamese (and soon after Thai) Royal Air Force, being its Commander in Chief between 1943 and 1949. He also founded the Rittiyawannalai School in Bangkok with the aim of educating the children of the pilots and staff located at the nearby airbase. Sold with some copy information, with plenty of scope for further research.





157
A WW2 Campaign Group of 5 awarded to Captain H C 'Charles' Tomlinson, 2412 Company AAPC (West Africa), Pioneer Corps, who served in North Africa and in Lagos, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals 1939-1945; medals unnamed as issued, sold with original box of issue and two identification tags (1572933/ C. E. / Tomlinson H C), medals loose. Toned, extremely fine. (5)

£100-150

Henry Charles Tomlinson was the son of the travel writer and novelist Henry Major Tomlinson (see lot 205). He was educated at Whitgift School and then at Cornell University, USA. As the son of Henry Major Tomlinson, he had publishing experience with Harper & Heinemans in relation to the editing of his anthologies and such. He served in WW2 with the Pioneer Corps, initially as a Second Lieutenant. He served in both North Africa and later in West Africa (where British and Allied forces hoped to secure skilled workers and labour for the campaigns in North Africa and the Middle East) arriving at Lagos 19 September 1942, also spending time in Victoria, Ikeja and Ilaro. Sold with copy 'Officer's Record of Service' Booklet, filled with official and civilian chits, vouchers, telegrams and other notes. Also two pressed wild flowers. The booklet gives his address as 'Ridgewood, Crowham Manor Road, Croydon, Surrey'. An interesting group, worthy of further research.



158

A Rare WW2 & 'Berlin Airlift' Civil Aviation Group of 5 awarded to Radio Operator Stanley Winfred Woodruff, Bond Air Services, late RAF, who was present on board the first civilian sortie to Gatow on the 4th of August 1948. Flying under Captain Treen, he undertook 5 sorties in a converted Handley-Page Halifax 'Halton' freighter during their first 24 hours, and went on to take part in some 42 flights between Wunstorf and Gatow during 'Operation Plainfare', clocking up nearly 52 hours of flying time during August 1948, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, France and Germany Star, 1939-1945, Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945, and later commemorative B.A.O.R. Berlin Airlift Medal, both silver, with hallmarks for Birmingham dated 1995; medals unnamed as issued, first four swing mounted on bar, reverse pin for wear, BAOR Medal separate with reverse pin for wear. *Group toned, extremely fine, the latter as struck.* (5)

£300-400

Stanley Winfred Woodruff was born 8 October, 1924, and lived in Salfords, Surrey. Following the details as presented in his RAF Flying Log Book, he began his training in the Royal Air Force in late January, 1944, undertaking courses as a Wireless Operator, and also as an Air Gunner. Continuing into 1945, he began undertaking training flights and navigation exercises in gradually larger aircraft including Ansons, Wellingtons and Lancasters, always as Wireless Operator. In September 1945 his RAF career appears to have come to an end, having built up 230 hours of flying.

His next entries in the logbook show his 'Civil Flying Hours' beginning 22 April 1948 under Captain C Treen and Captain R M Jones of Bond Air Service Ltd. Flying with them until late July 1948 (including one crash landing), his aircraft HAL.GA101 was called to assist the 'Berlin Airlift' effort, as the RAF alone struggled with the enormous logistical demands of supplying the civilian population of West Berlin through only 2 small windows of airspace (as the ground routes were cut off by Russian forces in an attempt to control the entire city). A number of small commercial liners were brought in to help, and this aircraft was the very first to 'pitch in', as confirmed in the 'The Berlin Airlift' by Colonel A A H Shokair, RSAF, 1990. In the months of August (42) and September (48) he would assist on no fewer than 90 separate flights between Gatow and Wunstorf in support of the effort to keep Berlin and its garrison stocked with sufficient food and provisions. Note should be made that these flights were extremely arduous, as even beyond operating within very narrow sections of airspace, the flights were subjected to frequency jamming, Russian 'fighter exercises' passing by at close range, and even anti-aircraft 'practice fire' either side of allied airspace. Sold with copy RAF Flying Log Book, Aircraft Radio Operator's Certificate, and other related information. Worthy of further research.





159
 A WW2 Burma & Malaya Campaign Group of 4 awarded to Major John Martin Orr, Royal Artillery, initially recommended for the Military Cross for having driven 3 trucks loaded full of high explosive through the village of Sebauk, Central Burma, despite Japanese shelling and incendiary bombs. He was later only mentioned in despatches for 'gallant and distinguished services in Burma', whilst commanding 'J' Troop, 37 battery, 8th Mahratta Anti-Tank Regiment, whilst attached to the Indian Army, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, Burma Star, War Medal, 1939-1945, General Service Medal, 1918-1962, GVIR, single clasp, Malaya (Major. J. M. Orr. R.A.); the first three unnamed as issued, the latter officially impressed, group swing mounted on bar as worn, with reverse pin for wear. *Toned, good very fine.* (4)

£200-250

MID *London Gazette* 20.09.1945 – 'in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Burma'

Major John Martin Orr entered military service as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery, but served in the Far East in Burma on attachment to the Indian Artillery with the 8th Mahratta Anti-Tank Regiment, part of the XXXIII Indian Corps under Lieutenant-General Sir Montague Stopford. The original recommendation for the 'Immediate' Military Cross, 27 May, reads as follows:

"In Burma on 15 April 45 near Mt. Popa, the Japanese Artillery heavily shelled with H.E. (high explosive) and incendiary the village of Sebauk, which was the 1/3 Madras Bn. main defensive position. In this area were the Bn. with its vehicles in support, 'J' Troop 37 Bty. 8th Mahratta 4. Tk. Regt. I.A. – Commanded by No.247412 Capt. J. M. Orr."

"As a result of shelling the whole village was set on fire and direct hits were scored on trucks, some of which were loaded with H.E. bombs and exploded. It was therefore exceedingly dangerous to be above ground but Capt. Orr, with complete disregard for his personal safety, drove out three trucks from the burning village. One of these trucks, full of H.E. ammunition, was completely surrounded by flames and was likely to catch fire at any moment. Encouraged by his personal example others came to his aid and all the vehicles of the Troop were saved except one which received a direct hit."

"Still during the shelling he organised the men back into the perimeter defences and personally went round the perimeter and saw it was held and all ranks knew their tasks. During this action there were 10 casualties to personnel in the village."

Sold with copy *London Gazette* mentions, showing his entry as 2nd Lieutenant with the RA in August 1942 and retirement in March 1962 with the honorary rank of Major, and copy of original recommendation as above. Also sold with original ribband bar, suggesting further entitlement to an Efficiency Medal.



160

A Scarce Palestine Campaign and WW2 East Africa 'KIA' Group of 4 awarded to Private Emile Crossley, 2nd Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment, killed in action by shell-fire at the Battle of Keren, Eritrea, on the 21st of March, 1941, having captured a key Italian fort on Mount Dologorodoc, comprising: General Service Medal, 1918-1962, single clasp, Palestine (4538512. Pte. E. Crossley. W. York. R.), 1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, War Medal, 1939-45; the first officially impressed, the remainder unnamed as issued, swing mounted on card for display. *Toned, good very fine.* (4)

£250-300

Private Emile Crossley, originally of St Andrews, Bradford, Yorkshire, was killed in action at the age of 30, having taken part in General Platt's offensive at Keren, which was the decisive battle of the East African Campaign. The 2nd Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment took part on an assault upon a prominent fort on Mount Dologorodoc. The battalion war diary suggests that he was killed by shell or mortar fire during one of a number of determined counter-attacks led by Italian Alpini troops:

"Between the 20th and 23rd March enemy shelling continued during the day and night, three shells bursting in the same place in as many minutes causing eight casualties amongst the stretcher-bearers. One shell burst in the Signal Exchange and another in the Battalion HQ mortally wounded the Signal Sergeant, one signaller was killed (NB – likely to be Private Crossley) and four wounded."

Private Emile Crossley is buried in the Karen War Cemetery, Eritrea. Sold with copy CWGC casualty report, typed summary, and copy battalion war diaries.

161

A WW2 'MID' Campaign Group of 4 awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel J K Middleton, Royal Engineers, late 63rd (6th London) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (TA), comprising: 1939-45 Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945; medals unnamed as issued, in original OHMS box of issue. *Practically as struck.* (4)

£80-120

MID *London Gazette* 23.05.1946 'gallant and meritorious service in the Mediterranean theatre'.

Following this name through the *London Gazette*, it appears that J K Middleton originally was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the 63rd Field Brigade RA as of the 1st of September 1929. He was recalled from the General Reserve of officers 1 June 1937, and promoted to Captain 28 June 1939. He was transferred into the Royal Engineers as a Captain 19 October 1940, and at the close of WW2, he was mentioned in despatches, presumably for his service in Italy.

Sold with original set of miniatures as above, and various copy *London Gazette* mentions. OHMS Box marked 'Lt. Col. J. K. Middleton, Ryber, DykeRd, Hove, 4, Sussex.

162

A Pleasing WW2 and Post-War Nursing 'Merit' Group of 4 awarded to Mrs D Waite (née Rose), North Lincolnshire Branch, British Red Cross Society, comprising: Defence Medal, 1939-1945, Voluntary Medical Service Medal, in silver, The British Red Cross Proficiency Medal, with 2 clasps, 1946, 1948 (021548 D. Rose), The British Red Cross Society Medal For Merit, with clasp 1950 (12842 D. Waite); latter two officially engraved to reverse, remainder unnamed as issued, sold with 4 other associated badges, group loose. *Toned, as struck.* (8)

£35-45

Sold with original document relating to the issue of the ribbon and medal for the Volunteer Medical Service Medal, date 3 February 1958, addressed to Mrs D Waite, 2 Acland Street, Gainsborough.



163

A WW2 'POW' Group of 3 awarded to Driver W F Falconer, RASC, taken prisoner of war at St Valery in June 1940 and held at Stalag 20B, Marienburg (Malbork), Poland, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, War Medal 1939-45, Efficiency Medal, GVMR, Territorial clasp (75867. Dvr. W. F. Lauder. R.A.S.C.); the latter officially impressed, the remainder unnamed as issued, medals loose. *Toned, about extremely fine.* (3)

£140-180



164
 A WW2 'POW' Group of 3 awarded to Private D M Robertson, Royal Scots, taken prisoner of war at St Valery in June 1940 and held at Stalag 344, Lamsdorf, Silesia, comprising: General Service Medal, 1918-1962, GVIR, single clasp, Palestine (3050834. Pte. D. M. Robertson. R. Scots.), 1939-1945 Star, War Medal, 1939-1945; the first officially impressed, the remainder unnamed as issued, medals loose. *Good very fine.* (3)

£240-280



165
 A WW2 & Arabian Peninsula Campaign & LGSC Group of 3 awarded to Flight Lieutenant H S Lewis, Royal Air Force, comprising: Defence Medal, 1939-1945, General Service Medal, 1918-1962, single clasp, Arabian Peninsula (Flt. Lt. H. S. Lewis. R.A.F.), Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, EIIIR, bare head type (W/O. H. S. Lewis. (591081) R.A.F.); the first unnamed as issued, latter two officially impressed, medals loose. *Toned, good very fine.* (3)

£120-150

Flight Lieutenant H S Lewis was born 2 September, 1919, and served with the RAF at the latter stages WW2, as suggested by the presence of his Defence Medal. His LSGC shows the rank of Warrant Officer, so he clearly moved through the ranks, before being commissioned on the 17th of May 1956 as Flight Officer. He was promoted to Flight Lieutenant 17 May 1959, and latterly retired 4 May 1962 whilst serving in the Secretarial Branch. Sold with two cap badges.



166

A WW2 'KIA' Group of 3 awarded to Flight Sergeant Francis Derek Jago, 149 Squadron, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, killed in action as Air Gunner in a Stirling Bomber on the 5th of May 1942, his aircraft shot down over Aguilcourt by a German nightfighter, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, Air Crew Europe Star, War Medal, 1939-1945; medals unnamed as issued, in original OHMS box of issue addressed to 'Miss. P. Jago, 8 Church Terrace, The Cross Roads, Hurstpierpoint, Sussex'. *Toned, good extremely fine.* (3)

£250-300

742695 Flight Sergeant Francis Derek Jago was killed whilst serving as an Air Gunner 5 May 1942 at the age of 27, whilst on a large-scale 121 aircraft bombing raid toward Stuttgart 149 Squadron, RAFVR. The aircraft was shot down by Lt Gustav Knoch, who was also shot down in the exchange with this bomber and died as a result. His CWGC entry notes that F D Jago he was the son of Sidney Herbert and M. M. Jago of Hurstpierpoint, Sussex. He is buried at the Laon (St. Just) Cemetery. Sold with copy CWGC casualty report and useful internet research concerning the specifics of the crash.



167

167

A WW2 RAF Group of 3, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, Air Crew Europe Star, War Medal, 1939-1945; medals unnamed as issued, in original OHMS box of issue addressed to 'Mrs I Dalken-Morris, 44 The Brow, Widley, Portsmouth'. *Lightly toned, practically as struck.* (3)

£200-250

Sold by order of the 'Dalton-Morris' family, suggesting the 'Dalken-Morris' to be a typographic error. An important figure of the time was Air Marshal Sir Leslie Dalton-Morris, KBE, CB (1906-1976), however his official portrait does not show his wearing of this entitlement. Worthy of further research.

168

A WW2 Group of 3 attributed to T C Elliott, Royal Sussex Regiment, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945; medals unnamed as issued, swing mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear. *Toned extremely fine.* (3)

£60-80

Sold with large boxed 'United Lodge of Prudence 83' masonic badge, in 9ct gold by H T Lamb & Co, engraved 'W. Bro. T. C. Elliott' and dated 1938; smaller silver 1914-1918 masonic medal engraved 'W. Bro. T. C. Elliott'; 'Regular Army Reserve of Officers' lapel badge, bearing reverse hallmarks for Birmingham, 1939; six Royal Sussex Regiment & other associated badges; 9 collar dogs, set of miniature campaign medals as above, 3 Army Ordnance Corps pieces of fabric insignia, George V Silver Jubilee Medal, and five pieces of shrapnel.

169

AIR CREW EUROPE STAR, 1939-1944, unnamed as issued. *Lightly toned, extremely fine with some lustre at centre.*

£150-200



169



170
A Second World War Distinguished Service Medal Group of Five to Engine Room Artificer R. L. Jones Royal Navy, comprising: Distinguished Service Medal, GRV (MX.46489 R. L. Jones. E. R. A. R. N.) 1939-1945 Star, Burma Star, War Medal 1939-45 Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (MX 46489 R. L. Jones E.R.A.1 H.M.S. Cyclops); A Second World War Naval Group of Five to E. A. I. Crowder, 1939-1945 Star, Burma Star, Italy Star, War Medal 1939-1945, Naval General Service Medal, clasp Near East (E. A. I. Crowder), mounted for wear, together with related dress miniatures; British War Medal 1914-1920 to Captain Crowder (Capt. W. I. Crowder); British War Medal 1914-1920 to Lieut. Tattersall (Lieut. H. V. Tattersall), together with a quantity of Naval buttons

£300-400



171
A Rare Historically Important 'Nuremberg Trials' Second World War Group of to Major E. Tilley Intelligence Corps F.I.A.T., C.C.G. (Enemy Personnel Exploitation Section, Field Information Agency B.A.O.R.) 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, France & Germany Star, War Medal 1939-1945 with MID oak leaf, in card box of issue, together with a large archive of related papers, books and photographs, including original documents relating to the interrogation of many capture Nazis war criminals

£300-400

Stubaf Giesling Wirsing (main contributor to the German Army newspaper Signal) stamped 'Secret' dated 13th December 1945 '..... 'Stubaf Wirsing is one of the most dangerous Nazis in U.S. custody, on one side he considers the Americans degenerate and nihilistic on the other, he strongly believes in German nationalistic socialism'..... 'He claims to have worked towards Hitler's abdication or disposal, but actually, he attempted to have Himmler replace Hitler....

Albert Speer - A 'SECRET' typed report based on two discussions between Major E. Tilley and Dirtrich Stahl, on C.W. and Speer's plots against Hitler and other leading Nazis, (lot).



172

173

172

SOUTHERN RHODESIA MEDAL FOR WAR SERVICE, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued. *Toned, about extremely fine, scarce.*

£150-200

Only 1700 examples of this medal were issued to those who served in Southern Rhodesia during WW2, but without being eligible of any other medals or stars.

173

A Korean War Pair awarded to Trooper John G Berry, Royal Tank Regiment, comprising: Korea Medal, 1950-1953 (22639860 Tpr. J. G. Berry. R. Tks.), United Nations Korea Medal, 1950-1953, single clasp, Korea; the first officially impressed, the latter unnamed as issued. *Lightly toned, pleasing extremely fine. (2)*

£150-200

Sold with short handwritten letter sent in response to an advert placed in 'Tank Magazine' 2001, showing that Trooper John Berry lived at Thornton, near Liverpool, and that he had served with the 1st Battalion Royal Tank Regiment in Korea between February 1952 and January 1954. According to the letter, he later joined the St Helens Police for roughly two years, prior to another change in career.



174

175

174

A Korean War Pair awarded to Private H S Barnes, King's (Liverpool) Regiment, comprising: Korea Medal, 1950-1953 (22615811 Pte. H. S. Barnes. Kings.), and United Nations Korea Medal, 1950-1953; the first officially impressed, the latter unnamed as issued, pair loose. *Lightly toned, very fine. (2)*

£250-300

The King's (Liverpool) Regiment suffered some 29 soldiers killed in action, as recorded in 'The 38th Parallel' by P. Gaston.

175

A Malaya and Borneo Campaigns Pair awarded to Rifleman Sarbajit Thapa, 2nd Gurkha Rifles, comprising: General Service Medal, 1918-1962, GVR, Malaya (21132955 Rfn. Sarbajit Thapa 2 G.R), General Service Medal, 1962-2007, single clasp, Borneo (21132955 Rfn. Sarbajit Thapa. 2 G.R); medals officially impressed, pair loose. *Pair toned, lightly polished and small edge knock to second GSM at 6 o'clock, otherwise very fine. (2)*

£70-80**176**

A Malaya and Borneo Campaigns Pair awarded to Sapper Manbahadur Thapa, 2nd Gurkha Engineers, comprising: General Service Medal, 1918-1962, EIRR, Malaya (21140998 Spr. Manbahadur Thapa. Gurkha Engrs.), General Service Medal, 1962-2007, single clasp, Borneo (21140998 Spr. Manbahadur Thapa. Gurkha Engrs.); medals officially impressed, pair loose. *Toned, very fine.*

£50-60

177
GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1918-1962, single clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**19108292 Cpl. R. Gillies. H.L.I.**); officially impressed, sold with Bronze Caledonian Challenge Cup Medal. *Lightly polished and small edge bump to rim at 6 o'clock, good very fine.* (2)

£70-90

The Caledonian Challenge Cup is a large and impressive rifle shooting cup acquired originally by the 74th Highlanders in 1883. Put away for 'safekeeping' in 1914, it was lost until re-discovered in 1957 in the roof-space of an Edinburgh Drill Hall. This bronze medal would fit into the time-period during which it was lost, and the names were not recorded on the trophy itself.

Sold with copy roll entry confirming this single bar GSM award.

178
GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1918-1962, EIRR, single clasp, Malaya (**21139434 Dvr. Sherbahadur Pun. Gurkha A.S.C.**); officially impressed, and framed with associated insignia. *Lightly toned, a few small hairlines and small contact mark in field, otherwise good very fine.* (5)

£50-70

179
GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1962-2007, single clasp, Northern Ireland (**24759970 Pte M A Mc Curry QLR**); officially impressed, with typical reverse pin and clip for wear. *Lightly toned, extremely fine.*

£50-70



180
GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1962-2007, single clasp, Northern Ireland (**25144968 Pte. J. D. Kenney Para**); officially impressed. *Dark mottled tone, pleasing extremely fine.*

£200-250

According to information given upon purchase, the recipient was killed in a car accident.

181
GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1962-2007, single clasp, Northern Ireland (**Acpl S R Limbert (S8092546) RAF**); officially impressed. *Once a little roughly cleaned with surface hairlines, good very fine thus.*

£70-80

Sold with two pieces of original documentation. The first 'Job Description' shows him to have been a Photographic Interpreter at the rank of Corporal, engaged in the analysis of reconnaissance imagery and aerial maps. The second is a 'Cessation of Service employment' form, showing that he was discharged 8 March 1983 at Brampton.



182

A Vietnam Campaign Pair awarded to Private Malcolm Tylor, 8th Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment, comprising: Vietnam Medal, 1964-1973 (44563 M. Tylor), South Vietnam Campaign Medal, 1964-1972, single clasp, 1960 (44563 M. Tylor); the first officially impressed, the second privately engraved. *Toned, one or two tiny contact marks, good very fine. (2)*

£200-250

Private Malcolm Tylor was born 4 April 1950 in Adelaide, South Australia. He enlisted for 3-year service with A Company of the 8th RAR 30 October 1967, and had previously worked as a Heat-Treater with the Colonial Sugar Refinery. He served in South Vietnam as part of the 1st Australian Task Force between the 8 January 1969 and 25 April 1969, and also between the 17 November 1969 and 22 October 1970, being based largely in the Phuoc Tuy Province. Of particular note is that in early 1970 8th RAR took part in Operation Hammersley in the Lang Hai area, where they captured a large bunker complex of Communist Vietnamese forces. He was discharged 12 November 1970. Sold with detailed copy service papers, with copy enlistment photo.



183

SOUTH ATLANTIC MEDAL, 1982, with rosette denoting combat service (24491903 Pte J. D. Smith RPC); officially impressed. *Toned, good extremely fine.*

£700-900

According to information given by the recipient to a previous owner, Pte J D Smith was lightly wounded in action with the Royal Pioneer Corps at Port Stanley, causing a large scar to his hand.



184

185

184
 GULF MEDAL, 1990-1991, single clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24856390 Dvr M CWilliams RCT); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.*

£180-220

185
 An Afghanistan Campaign Pair awarded to Lance-Corporal S M Hickey, Royal Signals, comprising: Operational Service Medal, 2000, single clasp, Afghanistan (Lcpl S M Hickey R Signals 25200844), and Diamond Jubilee Medal; the first officially named, the second unnamed as issued, pair court mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear. *Lightly toned, practically as struck. (2)*

£300-350

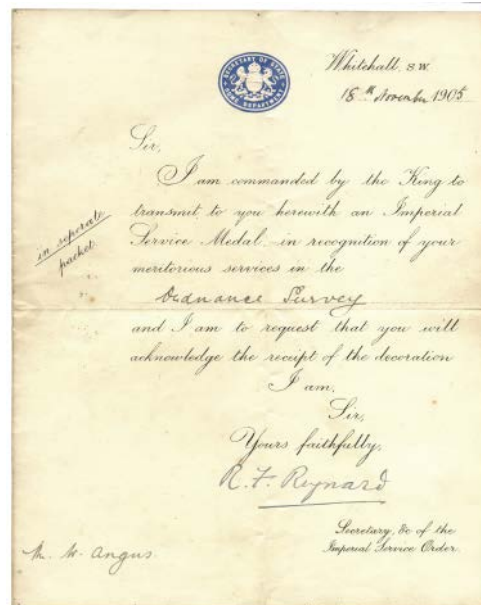


186
 IRAQ MEDAL, 2003-2011, single clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (25135982 Tpr W B Wood RTR); officially named in upright capitals. *Toned, one or two tiny reverse blemishes, otherwise good extremely fine, scarce.*

£300-350

The Royal Tank Regiment was present during Operation Telic in Iraq, and played an important role in the taking of the strategic 'second city' of Basra, in 'Challenger 2' tanks and then later in 'Warrior' vehicles. Trooper Wood is confirmed on the nominal roll (ORBAT) of the RTR as serving with the Joint Nuclear and Biological Reconnaissance Regiment, which was comprised of combined elements of the 1st Battalion RTR and 27 Squadron RAF (JNBCR), equipped in Fuchs reconnaissance vehicles mounted with specific Nuclear, Biological and Chemical detection units.

SINGLE DECORATIONS AND MEDALS AWARDED FOR LONG OR MERITORIOUS SERVICE



187

IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, EMIIR, badge in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, unnamed as issued, sold in original red velvet-lined 'Elkington & Co Ld' box of issue. *Tiny loss of blue enamel details and muted central gilding, very fine, scarce with original attribution.*

£200-250

Sold with scarce original award certificate to Mr William Angus 'in recognition of your meritorious service in the Ordnance Survey' 18 November 1905. Also sold with original newspaper cutting detailing the presentation of this award, summarised as follows:

'Presentation of the Imperial Service Medal – A unique and interesting presentation took place in the library of the Ordnance Survey on Friday, when the Director General (Colonel Hellard, R.E.)...presented the Imperial Service medal to Messrs. Wm. Angus, Wm. Davidson, and R. MacFadden, for long and meritorious service. In making the presentation, the Director General congratulated the recipients on the way they had carried out the arduous duties demanded of them, and trusted they would be long spared to enjoy the well-earned retirement from the duties of the survey.'

188

CORONATION MEDAL, 1902, bronze issue, Metropolitan Police reverse (P.C. J. Mills. X. Div.); officially engraved. *Toned, extremely fine.*

£20-30

189

VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDAL, VR, unnamed as issued, with reverse pin for wear. *Old cabinet tone, pleasing extremely fine.*

£50-60



190

ROYAL NAVY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, VR (Jas. Hill, P.O. 1st Cl. H.M.S. Superb); officially impressed. *A little surface pitting, some wear to naming of vessel, still legible, otherwise nearly very fine.*

£80-120

ex Spink

191
 ROYAL NAVY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, EVIIR (350411 Samuel Richards, S.B.Std. H.M.S. Queen.); officially impressed. *Toned, light obverse marks, about very fine | extremely fine, some reverse lustre.*

£40-50

192
 ROYAL NAVY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, GVR, swivel type (Ply. 2338. W. H. Youatt, Sergeant, R.M.L.I.); officially impressed. *Toned, a few light hairlines, nearly extremely fine.*

£50-70



193
 ROYAL NAVY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, GVR, non-swivel type (217572W. C. Norval. P.O. H.M.S. Vivid.); officially impressed. *Toned, polished and with a few obverse marks, reverse edge bump, about very fine.*

£40-50

194
 IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL (2), GVR, 1st type (George Alfred Blizard), and GVR, 2nd type (Thomas Joseph Smith); the first officially engraved, the second officially impressed. *Toned, very fine. (2)*

£30-50

195
 ROYAL NAVY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, EVIIR (131568 James Dench, M.A.A. H.M.S. Victory.); officially impressed. *Lightly toned, gently polished with a few light hairlines, otherwise extremely fine and lustrous.*

£40-50

196
 ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, VR, 2nd type (1530 Serjt. W. Northcott, 2 - - - - A.); officially impressed, attempted erasure to unit. *Toned, good very fine.*

£60-80

197
 ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, VR, 2nd type (2307. Sergt. Mr. Tailor. C. Plunkett. L'Pool: R.); officially engraved in sloping capitals. *Lightly toned, small edge bruise at reverse 6 o'clock, otherwise good very fine.*

£140-180



198

199

198

ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, EIIR, Regular Army (22259929 Cpl. J. H. Moody. R. Sussex); officially impressed. *Toned, light hairlines in places, good very fine.*

£40-60

Sold with extracts taken from the *Roussillon Gazette*, Spring 1951, showing L/Cpl Moody as part of the Guard of Honour at El Alamein 22 October 1950.

199

INDIAN ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, EVIIR (3070. Naick - [Hall] – Singh 28th Punjabis); officially engraved in a running script, attempted erasure to forename. *Lightly toned, about extremely fine.*

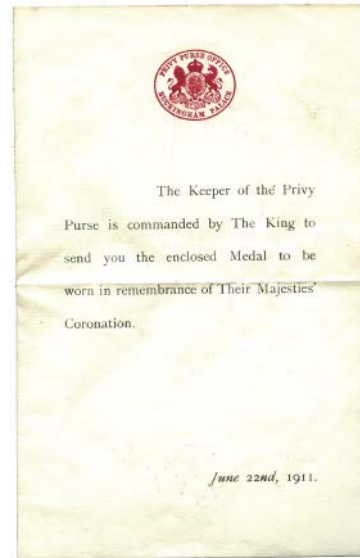
£60-80

**200**

ROYAL AIR FORCE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, GVIR (Flt. Lt. L. L. Burch. R.A.F.); officially engraved in upright capitals. *Lightly toned, a few tiny hairlines, otherwise bold extremely fine and lustrous.*

£60-80

Leslie Laurence Robert Birch was born 10 August, 1908, at Liverpool, Lancs. He began his RAF service at the young age of 16 as an apprentice in the mechanical section. He made steady progress through the ranks, and saw overseas service in Iraq (21.1.30 to 10.11.31) and the Middle East (11.11.31 to 19.3.1935) and was rewarded with a commission to Pilot Officer during WW2 on 17 March 1941 in the Technical (sigs) School. He continued to reach the rank of Flight Lieutenant on 5 July 1949, and retired on medical grounds 2 July 1953, retaining his final rank of Wing Commander after a long career with the RAF, and is recorded as having died 15 January 1987. Sold with copy record of service, charting his progress in the RAF, and which appears to show this LSGC as his only award.



201
CORONATION MEDAL, 1911, sold in original box with official letter addressed to Mr George Hampton, with reverse pin for wear. As struck and lustrous.

£40-60

ex Spink, 6 December 1984, £20



202
A Framed Group of 6 Coronation & Jubilee Medals, comprising: Coronation Medal, 1902, Coronation Medal, 1911, Jubilee Medal, 1935, Coronation Medal, 1937, Coronation Medal, 1953, Jubilee Medal, 1977; medals unnamed as issued, mounted and framed for display. Toned, good extremely fine. (6)

£180-220

203
SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL, 1919, 3 clasps, The Great War 1914-18, Long Service 1929, Long Service 1939 (Sergt. Harry P. Pollard); officially impressed, last clasp loose; sold with JUBILEE MEDAL, 1935, unnamed as issued. Lightly toned, practically as struck and lustrous. (2)

£30-50

204
IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL (2), GVIR, 1st type (Albert Alfred Nash), and GVIR, 2nd type (Thomas Sutton); medals officially impressed, the first in original box of issue. Toned, good very fine. (2)

£20-30

MISCELLANEOUS MEDALS AND AWARDS



205

An Extremely Rare and Early Aviation Award given to the famously eccentric Aeronautical Pioneer Samuel Franklin Cody. Having already played a pioneering role in the development of man-carrying observation kites at the latter stages of the Boer War, he continued to play a central role in the advancement of kites and early aircraft design in the years preceding the Great War, and was the founder of the Kite Sections of the Royal Engineers, which later became No.1 Squadron of the Royal Flying Corps. Acknowledged as the first man in Britain to undertake a powered flight in a heavier-than-air-machine, he appears to have received this award for his notable success in taking the first prize in both 'World' and 'British' categories of the Military Aeroplane Competition of 1912 with his 'Cody V Biplane' – winning £5,000 and this medal in the process. This competition itself was aimed at supplying the nascent Royal Flying Corps with some of its very first aircraft, comprising: The Aerial League of the British Empire Gold Medal, the reverse engraved 'Awarded to Samuel Franklin Cody, for his services in the advancement of British Aeronautics, 1912' made by Elkington & Co Ltd, bearing reverse hallmarks for London dated 1913, 9 carat gold, 50mm, sold in original maroon case, lined in red-velvet. *Attractively toned, good extremely fine and extremely rare.*

£1,200-1,500

Samuel Franklin Cody (then spelled Cowdery) was born 6 March 1867 in Davenport, Iowa. His early years were recorded in his stories as having been in a typical 'cowboy' fashion, in learning to ride and train horses, using a lasso, and also even having spent some time as a gold prospector during the Klondike Gold Rush. Having reached the age of 21 he spent time as performer with the 'Wild West Show', using his shooting and riding skills, a theme which followed him during tours in England and Europe in the mid-late 1890s. Reputedly, he was first shown how to fly a kite by a Chinese chef whilst travelling the 'cattle trails' of the United States, and was thereafter captivated by a fascination for flight.

He thus began enthusiastically designing bigger and better kites and gliders, now able to lift a passenger, and patented a wing-flexing control device in 1901, two years before the Wright Brothers. He offered the use of his kites to the British Army for use in the Boer War in the same year, who were largely using balloons, and later in 1903 made a famous demonstration to the Royal Navy by flying one of his kites some 800 feet in the air above Portsmouth, taking observation photographs of *HMS Revenge* from above. In 1904 he made a similar display for the Army at Aldershot, and as a result he was made Chief Instructor of the first Kite Section with the Royal Engineers. In this capacity he fitted a French 50HP *Antoinette* engine to a dirigible balloon airship called the *Nulli Secundus*, which was the first British Army airship to fly over London in October 1907. Using the same engine, he began testing his first aircraft, with the War Office allowing him £50 to begin building, often testing his machines whilst tethered against a tree. He made his maiden 'flights' in British Army Aeroplane No.1 at Cove Common 16 May 1908, the fifth of which resulted in a distance of approximately 150ft at between 8 and 10 feet of height, making his the first powered flight in Britain or the Commonwealth. Later failures and heavy damage to this aircraft caused his financial support to be discontinued, but he persevered doggedly, and managed to rebuild the machine and achieve a circuit of Laffan's Plain in 1909, a feat noted by The Prince of Wales (later George V), who was staying nearby, and became his friend thereafter. He was sadly unable to secure the £1000 prize offered by the Daily Mail for this feat, as he was an American citizen, and was using a French engine.

With ever more powerful engines he made further progress, including flights of increasing length, and at the Doncaster meeting in late 1909 he was naturalised as British, allowing him to participate for prizes, but bad weather prevented his attempt to fly from Liverpool to Manchester. In July 1910 his 'Bournemouth' machine became the first 'airliner' carrying passengers, and his 'Circuit of Britain' biplane of 60HP won two Michelin Trophies in 1911. Having refitted this machine with a brand new 120HP Austro-Daimler, the Cody V, despite having crashed in testing, won the Military Trials held on the Salisbury Plain in September 1912 held with the intention of securing the best aircraft to supply the new Royal Flying Corps. Winning cash prizes of £5000 in total, it would appear this medal was awarded by the Aerial League of Great Britain in commemoration of this famous success. As mentioned in the magazine *'Flight'* in September 1912:

"...it gives us great pleasure to see so fine a pioneer receive credit in his own time for a little of the much he has accomplished. Whatever Cody has gained he has deserved, for none can deny that he has worked hard, and none can deny that his machine went through with the flag flying....And surely this victory of Cody's is a lesson to all hesitating pioneers, for Cody is not 'Cody and Co.' but just one man filled with inexhaustible energy, a ceaseless worker with hand and brain."

Continuing to relentlessly pursue progress in his aircraft, he sadly was killed with his passenger during a flight in his new 'Cody Floatplane' 7 August 1913, as his aircraft's structure failed, breaking in two mid-flight. He was buried with full-military honours in Aldershot, with an estimated 100,000 mourners in attendance. His memorial statue was unveiled in 2013.

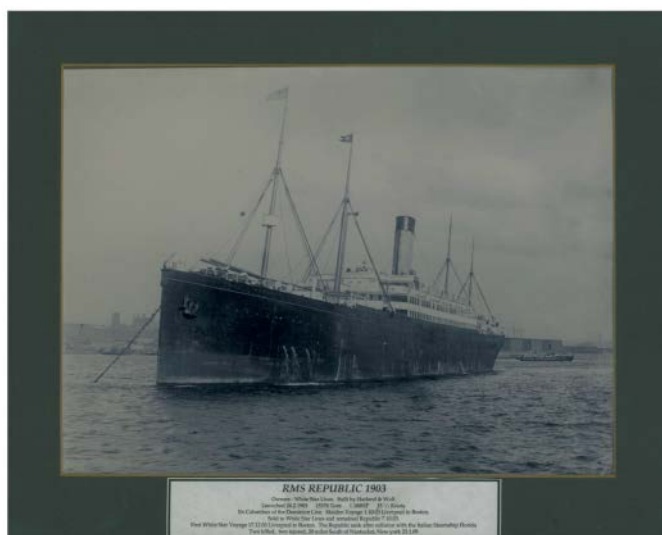


206
Imperial Service Order GRV to James C. Mockett in its original Elkington velvet lined leather case of issue.
£150-200



207
INDIA, PRESIDENT'S POLICE & FIRE SERVICES MEDAL FOR GALLANTRY (A. K. Babbar Supt. Police Bhind (M.P.)); engraved in a running script. *Lightly toned, two small edge knocks at 6 o'clock, very fine.*
£100-150

LIFE SAVING AWARDS



208

CQD 'ALL STATIONS DISTRESS' MEDAL, 1909, silver issue (A.B. W. Walker. R.M.S. Republic.); privately engraved in large upright capitals. *Lightly toned, just one or two tiny marks, otherwise pleasing extremely fine with some lustre.*

£300-400

In late January 1909, the White Star liner *RMS Republic*, known as the 'Millionaires Ship' on account of the wealth of its clientele, set sail for Genoa and Alexandria from New York with a reported 461 passengers and a crew of roughly 300 under the command of Captain Sealby. In dense fog in the early hours 24 January, *RMS Republic* collided with the steamship *Florida* off the coast near Martha's Vineyard, which was itself carrying some 800 Italian immigrants heading towards New York from Naples. After a heavy collision, it was clear the *Republic* was going to sink, Captain Sealby took charge of the abandonment of the ship, and the telegrapher Jack Binns sent out the internationally recognised distress signal via his new Marconi wireless set – 'C.Q. – all stations; D. – Distress', colloquially known as 'Come Quick Danger'. He maintained this signal for 14 hours while the passengers were evacuated onto the *Florida*. Help came before long as other ships came to take the passengers and crew onto their vessels, and the ailing *Republic* was taken in tow by tugs but soon after sank, with rumours of a huge shipment of gold aboard. The ramifications of this incident were huge, in that there had been a swift response and remarkably low loss of life, only 4 seaman and 2 1st class passengers died, with two further wounded. Furthermore, wireless distress signals were made mandatory worldwide, with 'C.Q.D.' eventually being replaced by 'S.O.S.'. Tragically, this caused a level of overconfidence in a ship's ability to be saved through modern technology, and levels of life-vessels began to be reduced – an error that would in time be shown as a terrible error in the famous loss of the *Republic*'s sister ship, the *RMS Titanic*.

Sold with copy article '*The HMS Republic. – The C.Q.D. Medal. January 24th 1909*' by Jack Boddington, roll copy for this event, framed image of the *RMS Republic*, and letter of explanation from Jack Boddington to the above crewmember's entitlement 'it would appear that the recipient, A.B. W. Walker, signed on with the *Republic* as a new crew member between the last voyage of 1908 and the 1909 voyage which resulted in the issue of the CQD medal.'

MINIATURE MEDAL GROUPS



209
A Pleasing Miniature Medal Group of 8 attributed to **Brigadier-General G N Cartwright, Royal Artillery**, comprising: The Order of St Michael and St George, KCMG breast star, Distinguished Service Order, DSO breast star, 1914 'Mons' Star and Clasp '5th Aug-22nd Nov. 1914', British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919, with bronze MID spray of oak leaves, India General Service Medal, 1908-1935, Jubilee Medal 1887, Delhi Durbar Medal, 1903; medals unnamed as issued, mounted as worn on original riband bar with reverse pin for wear, in original green card 'Spink & Son Ltd' box of issue. *Extremely fine.* (8)

£150-200

The reverse of the box marked in pen 'Brig. Gen. Cartwrights Medals given by him to his sisters G.F. & M.K. Cartwright.



210
A Fine Miniature Medal Group of 7, comprising: The Order of St Michael and St George, KCMG breast star, Distinguished Service Order, DSO breast star, India General Service Medal, 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Malakand 1897, Punjab Frontier 1897-8, Waziristan 1901-2, 1914-15 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919, with bronze MID spray of oak leaves, France, Croix de Guerre, 1914-1918 with star on ribbon; medals unnamed as issued, mounted as worn on original riband bar with reverse pin for wear, in original brown leather and velvet-lined 'Spink & Son Ltd' box of issue. *Good extremely fine.* (7)

£150-200



211

A Boer War and WWI 'Mons' Miniature Medal Group of 5, comprising: Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, King's South Africa Medal, 1901-1902, 1914 'Mons' Star and clasp '5th Aug-22nd Nov. 1914', British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919; medals unnamed as issued, mounted on original ribband bar with reverse pin for wear. *Dark old tone, extremely fine.* (5)

£30-40



212

MINIATURE MEDALS (3), Jubilee Medal, 1887; Queen's Sudan Medal, 1896-1897; The Queen's Gallantry Medal, all in silver. *Lightly toned, the first two slightly marked, about extremely fine, the latter practically as struck.*

£80-120



213

A Victoria Cross Group of Ten Dress Miniatures, Victoria Cross, George Cross, Knights Grand Cross, The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Knight Commander, The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Knight commander, The Royal Victorian Order, Commander, The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Distinguished Service Order, Imperial Service Order, Distinguished Service Order, mounted for wearing.

£400-500

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND FOREIGN MEDALS



214
AUSTRIA, Order of Franz Joseph, Knight's breast badge, in gold and enamels, 56mm excluding suspension loop x 30mm, upper suspension loop showing maker's mark 'V. Mayers. Söhne. In Wien' with additional hallmark '3 (Chamois Head Symbol) A' indicating 18ct gold, 12.78g. *Tiny loss of white background enamel at centre both sides, otherwise pleasing very fine.*

£200-300



215
BRAZIL, National Order of the Southern Cross, Officer's breast badge in gold and enamels, with wreath suspension, ribbon and rosette, sold in original green box of issue, lined in blue-velvet, marked 'joalheria la royale, av. rio branco 138-B, rio de janeiro' complete with lapel rosette. *Case a little worn to exterior, order itself extremely fine, reverse centre section a touch loose. (2)*

£200-300

Henry Major Tomlinson (21 June 1873 – 5 February 1958) was a respected British travel journalist, novelist and anti-war writer. He was born and raised in Poplar, London, and worked first as a shipping clerk and reporter, before deciding to leave behind his desk job for a more adventurous life. His first book was released in 1912 concerning his voyage up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers in Brazil, which he undertook between 1909 and 1910. He could also be considered something of an explorer, as this book - *'The Sea And The Jungle'* - gives a detailed account of what was the first successful of the Amazon by a British steamship. It received much acclaim in London – being considered today as 'a masterpiece of travel literature'. He also went on to write a number of novels (including *Gallions Reach*, 1927), which also received a good following. Sold by order of the direct family, who note that this award was given in recognition for his publication of the above work. For the WW2 medals awarded to his son, Henry Charles Tomlinson, see lot 151.



216

GREAT BRITAIN, The Most Distinguished Order of St Michael And St George, Companion's neck badge (CMG), in silver-gilt and enamels, in original 'Garrard & Co. Ltd' box of issue with blue-velvet lining. *Toned, good very fine, a little wear and discolouration to box.*

£400-500



217

PORTUGAL, The Military Order of St Benedict of Avis, an early Grand Cross Neck Badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, c.1750-1789, with star suspension and reverse fitting for wear, 132.5mm x 70mm with suspension. *Toned, light surface fissures and tiny loss of central enamels, a little worn, nearly very fine.*

£300-400



218

218
USA, PURPLE HEART, third type (1943-1945), in bronze gilt and enamels, unnumbered and unnamed as issued, with reverse pin for wear, in original black box of issue complete with riband bar and lapel pin. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£80-100

219
A Fine American WW2 Posthumous 'Purple Heart' KIA Group of 5 awarded to Second Lieutenant Louis Samuel Zaleski, 529th 'Flying Tiger' Squadron, US 14th Air Force, killed in action as pilot in a P-51B Mustang on the 26th of March 1945, whilst in action on a 'dive-bombing mission' near Kaifeng in Japanese-occupied China, crashing at Chiao-Tso, having completed 7 previous missions as part of the fighter escort alongside B-29 Bombing raids against Japan, comprising: Purple Heart, Type 2 (1942-43), bronze gilt, edge numbered 471389 (Lt Louis Zaleski AAF), Distinguished Flying Cross, bronze issue (Lt. Louis Zaleski, AAF), American Campaign Medal, 1941-1945, Asiatic Pacific Campaign Medal, 1941-1945, WW2 Victory Medal, 1941-1946; the first two hand engraved in blackened capitals, the remainder unnamed as issued; medal mounted in glazed display case, with crested insignia, brass, Silver Wings and 'Flying Tiger' cloth insignia. *Extremely fine.* (5)

£400-500

Second Lieutenant Louis Zaleski was born 18 August 1923, at 727 Bridge Street, New Kensington, Pennsylvania, USA, to Peter and Mary Zaleski. He enlisted into the US Army Air Force in February 1942, where he was sent to the University of Arkansas, in Fayetteville, for pilot training. As a cadet he is recorded as having had an exemplary record, and having been 'Top Gun' in his class. He received his commission and Silver Wings 12 March 1944, at Craig Field, Alabama, and left for active service in September that year. He was killed in action over China 26 March 1944, and was soon after awarded the Posthumous Purple Heart 8 May 1945, at the 'request of the President'. His most detailed War Department Letter sent to his parents regarding his death reads as follows:

"It is revealed that the P-51 plane which he was piloting crashed at Chiao-Tso, China. His plane broke off from a formation of nine, flying eastward. Five planes broke off from the formation and began bombing the railroad bridge, seven miles west of town, while the remainder continued flying east. At least five bombs were dropped when one plane started on a steep dive. It exploded mid-air; the right wing fell off and the plane dropped to the ground. It was in this action that your son lost his life. His body was recovered by a Kaifeng search team and identified by the watch and ring he wore." (16 May 1946)

His body was initially interred in the United States Military Cemetery, Shanghai, China, after a full military service, before later being returned to their hometown of New Kensington, Pennsylvania. Sold with a full dossier of photocopy letters, typed biography compiled by a relative, clippings, and original newspaper clippings.

220
An American Late WW2 or Korean War Period Purple Heart Group of 6, to a recipient in the US Army Air Corps, comprising: Purple Heart, 3rd Type (1943-1945), Bronze Star, US Army Air Corps Air Medal, Army Commendation Medal, Army Good Conduct Medal, National Defence Medal, 1953 - present; medals unnamed, each with original reverse pin for wear, mounted and framed for display alongside two small pieces of insignia. *Extremely fine.* (8)

£80-120

221
A Group of 4 Antique Medal Display Frames, glazed, three of them of a matching size in mahogany at 29cm x 42cm, the last in stained pine 28cm x 39cm, previously used for a collection of Victorian campaign singles, reverse brass fittings for mounting to wall. *Of some age with noticeable superficial scratching and small marks, could fairly easily be restored.* (4)

£60-80





MILITARIA

ARMS, ARMOUR AND UNIFORMS

222

A Finely Carved Ivory Figure of an Armoured Clad Maximilian I (22 March 1459 - 12 January 1519) Holy Roman Emperor, 20cm high

The son of Frederick III, Holy Roman Emperor and Eleanor of Portugal, was King of the Romans (also known as King of the Germans) from 1486 and Holy Roman Emperor from 1508 until his death, though he was never in fact crowned by the Pope. He had ruled jointly with his father for the last ten years of his father's reign, from c. 1483. He expanded the influence of the House of Habsburg through war and his marriage in 1477 to Mary of Burgundy, the heiress to the Duchy of Burgundy, but he also lost the Austrian territories in today's Switzerland to the Swiss Confederacy.

£1,200-1,500





224

223
A Hungarian Hand-And-A-Half Sword
15th Century in excavated condition, with a 100cm broad double-edged blade cut with a long shallow fuller and formed with an angular tip, iron hilt comprising a pair of tapering flat, recurved circular quillons and squared flattened pommel, 122cm

£1,200-1,500



225

224
A German Iron Belt Purse Mount 16th Century of half-round, three-piece hinged construction, with push catch, decorated with three mask mounts and lined decoration, the frame pierced with sixteen holes for attachment to cloth or leather bag, the reverse with two loops for belt, 9cm x 13cm

£200-300

225
An Italian Circular Shield, 16th Century, of convex circular form, raising at its centre to a conical boss, etched over its surface with armorial devices, busts and floral designs, the inward turned border accompanied by twenty three domed brass rivets, retaining four pairs of large domed rivets for the attachment of enames, now lacking, lightly patinated overall, 62.5cm

£2,000-3,000

226
An Italian Left-Hand Dagger 17th Century with a 22.5cm tapering blade cut with a central fuller on each face and fluted ricasso, iron hilt, comprising straight quillons and ovoid pommel, both showing remnants of gilding, 34cm

£200-300



223



226



227

227
An Italian Stiletto, 17th Century with a 44cm hollow triangular section blade with turned ricasso, the steel hilt with pierced guard and pierced pommel and leather wrapped grip, 59cm

£200-300



228

228
An Italian Dagger 17th Century with a 34cm triangular formed steel blade, cut with two long fullers to its face, the hilt comprising of two swept quillons with acorn terminals and a carved wood grip, decorated with masks, birds, snakes and foliage, 47cm

£200-300



229

229
An Italian Axe 17th Century formed of a goose-wing shaped blade stamped on one side with a mark, with a flat rear fluke pierced with a pair of holes, on a short carved wooden handle, 35cm

£300-400

230
A German Rapier 17th Century with long blade of flattened-hexagonal section, stamped with various decorative marks about the two short fullers on each side, tapering ricasso, steel hilt of rounded bars, comprising a pair of horizontally recurved quillons swelling towards the terminals, upper and lower ring-guards each swelling in the centre and joined by a pair of arms, trifurcated inner-guard, joined to the quillon-block by a thumb-loop, faceted pommel and wire-bound leather grip, 122cm

£2,000-3,000

231
A German Two-Hand Sword with a broad 132cm wavy-blade, the forte with flattened edges for additional grip and incorporating a pair of basal lugs, and stamped with a bladesmith's mark to one side, steel hilt comprising a pair of down-turned quillons with pairs of scrolling lugs, ring-guards each interrupted by a pair of globular mouldings, faceted mushroom-shaped iron pommel and leather covered wooden grip, 177cm

£3,000-4,000



230



231

232

A English Mortuary Sword, Mid 17th Century with a 84cm slightly curved tapering blade, double-edged towards the tip, cut with a pair of long slender fullers to each side, bearing a series of stamped decorative cross marks at the forte, the basket-guard chiselled with scrolling foliage inhabited by mythical creatures and carrying three ovals filled with bearded masks, with a scrolling quillon, ovoid pommel chiselled en suite with the guard, and wire-bound wooden grip, 101cm

£1,500-2,000

233

An English Pikeman's 'Pot' Helmet, Circa 1580 the skull formed in two sections joined by a central low raised comb, the down turned rim decorated at the brim with twelve raised moulded rivets, lacking liner but retaining the ten fixing studs, the ear defences missing, complete with rear plume holder, 23cm high

An English Pikeman's Breastplate, Circa 1640 formed in one piece with a medial ridge and V-shaped waist-line, bearing a struck mark below the neck opening, the lower edge flanged outwards for the attachment by four hinged shaped flaps of the two-piece tasset, embossed to simulate eight lames

£2,500-3,500



235

233

232



234

234

A North European Zischagge, Probably German with one-piece hemispherical skull embossed with six radiating ribs fitted at its apex with a pierced finial on a circular washer, with flat peak, sliding nasal-bar retained by a winged bolt, four lame lobster tail and cheek-pieces

£200-300

235

A German Halberd, 16th Century with long central spike of diamond section, curved axe-blade pierced with a group of circles and bearing a stamped mark on one side, flat rear fluke pierced with a quatrefoil, tapering socket and a pair of long straps on a wooden haft with a further pair of steel straps and stud-work decoration

£300-400



236

236
A Miniature 'Maximilian' Full Armour In German Early 16th Century Style of steel construction, comprising gorget of two plates, breast- and back-plate, skirt, tassets, full articulated arm defences with fingered gauntlets, full leg defences with round-toed sabatons, and close helmet with visor, decorated throughout with embossed fluting and lines of ropework, and with domed steel rivets, on a steel adjustable stand,

£600-800

237
A Cast Iron Decorative Armour in the 16th Century Style comprising close helmet, gorget, breast and backplate, vambraces and gauntlets, mounted on iron base, 185cm high

£2,000-3,000

238
A Decorative Iron Flail in the 17th Century Style, 19th Century with a heavy fluted spiked head, linked chain on a twisted haft, with the remains of a leather grip, 80cm long overall

£300-400



238



237



239

239
A Heavy German Cavalry Trooper's Breastplate, 19th Century formed in one piece, with raised neck-opening, edges pierced with holes for lining attachment, the lower left of plate, stamped with makers mark (indistinct) and the number '5', 44cm high

£150-200



240

240
An Italian 'Savoyard' Helmet with two-piece skull joined by a low comb, fitted with pivoting peak drawn-down in the centre, fitted with a U-shaped face defence pierced with shaped apertures for the eyes and a small opening for the mouth lower bevor fitted with a hook on the right for securing the face-defence, 30cm high

£2,000-3,000



241



241
An English Transitional Rapier, 17th Century with a 81cm tapering blade with remnants of gold etching over the lower portion, steel hilt, comprising twin-shell guards with chiselled decoration, recurved quillons, knuckle-guard globular pommel, the grip bound with plaited wire and 'Turks heads' 101cm

£1,000-1,200



242
A Dutch Wheel-Lock Holster Pistol, Early 17th Century with a 39cm octagonal barrel, short tang held with a screw from beneath, flat lock with broad bevelled borders, slightly domed external wheel, manually operated sliding pan-cover, walnut full-stock (damaged) fluted beneath the barrel, and iron trigger-guard, 59cm

£4,000-6,000



243
A Fine German Wheel-Lock Sporting Carbine 17th Century with a 63cm swamped sighted barrel engraved with the maker's name over the breech, engraved flat lock, decorated with hunting figures, with external wheel, and sliding pan-cover, hardwood full-stock, profusely inlaid with staghorn plaques, including mythical creatures, the butt with sliding patch-box cover overlaid with floral decorated staghorn, plain horn back-plate, steel trigger-guard, shaped for the fingers, complete with horn-tipped wooden ramrod, 90cm overall

£8,000-10,000





244

244

A Saxon Miner's Guild Axe Late 17th/Early 18th Century with flat brass head of characteristic form, on a slightly curved fruitwood haft, brass mounted with a shaped iron terminal, 107cm long

£500-700

245

A Dutch Hunting Sword With Ivory Grip the 69cm slightly curved fullered blade, double-edged towards the point and retaining traces of etched decoration at the forte on each side, the hilt of rounded recurved bar cast in one-piece with attached steel chain, spirally twist ivory grip, the pommel carved in the round as a lion's head with open mouth, 86cm

£800-1,200

246

A Fine Decorative French Hunting Sword by Thomas of Paris, 19th Century with a 47.5cm double-edged tapering blade, decorated in low relief along its length with a scaled serpent and panels of foliage at the ricasso, steel hilt comprising straight quillons, down-turned guard, wire-bound grip and ovoid pommel, decorated en suite, in its leather covered wooden scabbard with decorative steel mounts, bearing maker's name in scrolling banners, 65cm

£1,500-2,000

247

A German Hunting Sword 18th Century with a tapering double-edged blade, square at the ricasso, inlaid with circular brass makers marks and 'Potsdam', gilt cast brass hilt comprising re-curved cross-piece chiselled in the form of hound's heads, the grip, decorated with hunting scenes, 55cm

£200-300

248

A German Hunting Sword Late 18th/Early 19th Century with a 62.5cm slightly curved blade double-edged towards the point, brass hilt cast in low relief, including down-turned shell-guard decorated with a boar set upon by hounds, and decorated horn grip, 73cm

£300-400



245

246

247

248



249

249
Sir Thomas Bullen, 1st Earl of Wiltshire, 1st Earl of Ormond KG, KB (c. 1477 - 12 March 1539) - A Grand Monumental Brass of Composite Construction, 20th Century, portraying Sir Thomas in full Garter robes and regalia- coronet, badge, Garter and Tudor Rose collar, mounted on board, 145cm x 50cm

Thomas Bullen was an English diplomat and politician, born at the family home, Hever Castle, Kent, which had been purchased by his grandfather Geoffrey Boleyn, who was a wealthy mercer. He was buried at St. Peter's parish church in the village of Hever. His parents were Sir William Boleyn (1451 - 10 October 1505) and Lady Margaret Butler (1454-1539). He was the father of Anne Boleyn, the second wife of Henry VIII of England, Sir Thomas held high office at King Henry VIII's court until her death.

£500-700



250

250
A Pair of South American Steel Stirrups nickel-plated with floral decorated roundels, 20cm high

£80-120

251
A Pair of Cast Iron Mexican Stirrups with pierced decoration at the foot, together with a Mexican Rowel Spur with a U-shaped heel band, moulded necks extending to a pair of pierced panels, (3)

£100-150

252
An Indo-Persian Gilt-Brass Mounted Scarlet Leather Horse Harness with silver-plated bit, and stud decoration

£500-700



253

253
A Continental Heavy Cavalry Sword, 19th Century with a 91cm curved blade double-edged at the tip and formed with a long broad fuller on each side, stamped '1875' at the ricasso, regulation brass triple-bar hilt, brass cap pommel, wire-bound leather-covered grip in its polished steel scabbard

£200-300



254

254

A Continental Heavy Cavalry Sword, 19th Century with a 91cm curved blade double-edged at the tip and formed with a long broad fuller on each side, stamped '1888' at the ricasso, regulation brass four-bar hilt, brass cap pommel, wire-bound, leather covered grip in its polished steel scabbard

£200-300



256

256

A German Cavalry Basket Hilted Sword, 19th Century with a 86cm broad straight double-edged tapering blade, cast brass basket hilt with eagle device cartouche, and wire-bound leather grip, lacking scabbard, 104cm long

£500-700



258

258

A Spanish M1876 Artilleria Dagger, with a 26cm decorated blade, marked 'Artilleria Fabrica De Toledo 1876' at the ricasso, steel hilt and wire-bound wooden grip

£80-100



255

255

A Belgian Officer's Sword by Keepens & Maillard of Brussels with an 83.5cm straight pipe-backed blade, etched with a patriotic inscription, gilt brass four-bar hilt cast with laurel foliage, and wire-bound grip, in its polished steel scabbard

£200-300



257

257

A Smallsword Steel Hilt, 19th Century with a short scrolling quillon, the knuckle-guard interrupted by three central mouldings, the shellguard, urn pommel and grip with stud decoration throughout, 21cm

£100-120



259

259

An Unusually Large Folding Knife with a 43cm slightly curved steel blade swelling towards the point, partially stamped STENHOLM (Wostenholm?), two piece riveted wood scales of coromandel wood, 90cm long extended

£600-700



262

262

An Artillery Officer's Sword by Wilkinson No.64416 of regulation pattern with an etched polished blade bearing artillery devices and scrolling foliage, steel hilt with wire-bound fish skin grip and brown leather sword-knot, in its steel brown leather covered field service scabbard

A Gilt Court Sword with a 79cm etched tapering blade, gilt-finished hilt with shell-guard, knucklebow and urn-shaped pommel decorated with moulded bead-work, in its patent leather scabbard, (2)

£150-200

263

An 1821 Pattern Royal Artillery Officer's Sword GRV of regulation specification, with etched blade and plated hilt, in its leather covered steel (field service) scabbard

£120-150



260

260

A Rare Victorian Warwickshire Rifle Volunteers Infantry Officer's Sword By Reeves, Toledo Works, Birmingham with a 82cm blade, etched with 'Warwickshire Rifle Volunteers' in scrolling banners, foliage panels, crowned VR and slung bugle devices, silver-plated basket hilt with crowned VR and slung bugle devices also inscribed 'Warwickshire Rifle Volunteers', and wire-bound fish skin grip, in its plated scabbard, 99cm

£300-400

261

An 1895 Pattern Drummer's Sword MKII - ERII, regulation pattern, lacking scabbard

£80-120



263



264

264

An 1828 Pattern Highland Infantry Officer's Broadsword GRV regulation specification with double-fullered engraved blade, and nickel-plated basket hilt, in its steel scabbard

£200-300



265

265
A Japanese Katana with a 65cm single-edged blade, plain tang pierced with a single hole, pierced iron *tsuba* and fabric-bound grip, in its black lacquer *saya*

£300-400



267

266
A Japanese Wakizashi with a slightly curved 46cm blade, plain tang pierced with two holes, pierced iron *tsuba*, fabric-bound sharkskin covered grip with two *menuki*, in its black lacquer *saya*

£300-400

267
A Japanese Menpo and Yodare-kake, Edo Period of iron and leather construction with a typical brown and gilt lacquer finish

£1,200-1,500

268
A Japanese Katana with a curved 55cm single-edged blade, plain tang pierced with two holes, pierced iron *tsuba*, fabric-bound sharkskin covered grip, in its black lacquer *saya*

£300-400



266



268



269

269
An Indo-Persian Parrying Shield (Mandu) 19th Century of hide construction mounted with decorated brass work including four large domed bosses, the inner face retaining its rings for enarmes and its pad, 24.5cm

£80-120



270

270
An Indian Ankus, 19th Century of characteristic form, the head bearing remnants of etched decoration, steel haft, the figural brass cap, incorporating a concealed dagger, 46cm

£100-120



271

271
A Rare Indian 'Scissor' Dagger Kater, 19th Century of characteristic form with a concealed 19cm steel tapering blade, the steel hilt and blade covers profusely decorated with silver koftgari panels of scrolling foliage, 42cm

£800-1,000

272

A Rare Highly Decorated Child's Indian Sword (Talwar) 19th Century with a 38cm curved single-edged blade applied with silver koftgari decoration, shaped gilt finished steel hilt with a pair of short quillons chased over its entire surface with scrolling foliage and flowers, in its gilt finished steel scabbard, decorated *en suite*, 54cm

£900-1,000

273

A Very Fine Indian Presentation Sabre 19th Century with a 72cm curved blade, profusely inlaid with silver, decorated with hunters, game and scrolling foliage, gilt-brass hilt cast in the tulwar style, etched with flowers in low relief, rising to a lion-head pommel, the gilt-brass scabbard, decorated with lion masks, hunters and game, 90cm

£3,500-4,000



272



273



274

274

A Indonesian Kris, 19th Century with a tapering 44cm Damascus steel, double-edged blade formed with a pair of short narrow fullers on each side of the forte, with an hardwood grip of characteristic Balinese form, in its carved wooden scabbard, 61cm

£250-350

275

An Italian 'Vendetta' Folding Knife 19th Century with a 21cm steel blade, brass mounts, and horn and bone decorated grip plates, 43cm

£200-250

276

A Turkish Dagger (Kard) 19th Century with a 19.5cm single-edged tapering steel blade, decorated with ornate silver filigree mounts at the forte, ivory grip-scales retained by gold pins, retained by a silver filigree mounted iron ferrule, in its ornate, metal covered wooden scabbard, 32cm

£400-500



276



277

277

A Persian Dagger (Kard) 19th Century with a 20cm single-edged Damascus blade, horn grip retained by an iron ferrule, in its velvet covered wooden scabbard with steel decorated mounts, 36cm

£200-250



278

278

A Persian Dagger (Kard) 19th Century with a 18.5cm single-edged steel blade, decorated with gold *koftgari* panels, hardwood grip, retained by an iron ferrule decorated *en suite* white metal pommel and cap, in its leather covered wooden scabbard with brass locket and steel chape, 39cm

£300-400



279

279

An Indian Katar, 18th Century with a tapering 25cm blade formed with a reinforced point and chiselled with figures and foliage on each face, steel hilt of characteristic form, decorated on the inner and outer faces of the side bars with a running pattern of scrolling foliage within linear frames highlighted with gold, lacking scabbard, 43cm

£300-400



275

280
An Indo-Persian Flintlock Blunderbuss
 with a 40cm chisel decorated barrel
 £100-120



281

281
A North African Snaphaunce Gun, 19th
 Century, with a tapering 100cm barrel,
 retained by ten decorated bands,
 characteristic lock, full-stock inlaid with
 horn panels towards the butt, complete
 with steel ramrod, 141cm long
 £150-200

282
A Javanese Kris of traditional form with
 a wavy 33cm double edged blade, carved
 bone grip, complete in its white metal
 covered wooden scabbard, 48cm
 £120-150



282

283
A Javanese Kris of traditional form with
 a wavy 31cm double edged blade, carved
 wooden 'figural' grip, complete in its
 white metal covered wooden scabbard,
 52cm
 £120-150



284

284
A Javanese Kris of traditional form with
 a wavy 35cm double edged blade, carved
 wooden grip, in its copper mounted
 wooden scabbard, 55cm
A Malayan Kris of traditional form with
 a straight 33cm double-edged blade, in
 its wooden scabbard, 56cm, (2)
 £100-120



283



285

285
A Good Dyak Headhunter's Sword
Mandau of traditional form, with an
 inlaid swollen hollow ground steel blade
 and bone hilt finely carved with jaws
 teeth and scrolls
 £200-300

286

An Indian Matchlock Musket Late 18th Century with a tapering barrel with a fluted vase-shaped muzzle, retained by six string bands, strongly swelling at the breech, fitted with standing back-sight, hardwood full stock with hook-shaped butt, complete with steel ramrod, 180cm long

£250-350



286

288

A Fine Silver-Mounted Caucasian Dagger, Kindjal 19th Century with a 27.5cm fullered blade, silver hilt and scabbard with chiselled floral panels, framed by niello borders, 40cm

£700-900



287

287

A Rare Pair of Indian Bazu Bands, 18th Century of tapering gutter-shaped pointed main-plates reinforced around their edges, etched with warriors in combat, amongst foliage, 36cm high

£500-700



288

289

An African Assegai Type Throwing Spear 186cm long, double bladed, on wooden haft

£120-150



290

290

An Unusual African Ceremonial Dagger with a 26cm broad ground blade swelling towards the point, wooden grip decorated with symmetrical patterns, 37cm

£100-120

291

An African Axe with a large 27cm blade, punch decorated and cast with masks, on a 40cm skin-covered wooden haft, together with another similar the wooden haft covered in copper-sheet (2).

£200-300



289



292

292
An Indo-Persian Gilt Brass Pierced Sword Scabbard Mount 19th Century decorated with scrolling bird and foliage patterns within bordered panels, the reverse inscribed '8266' in ink, possibly a museum stock number.

£80-100



293

293
A South African Zulu War or Boer War Period Fighting Stick, of elongated form, local wood with wrapped wire-work decoration, 43cm x 1.8cm. (A little very minor wear to wirework in places, very fine.)

£150-200



294

294
An Afghan Flintlock Musket of typical form with a 73cm tapering barrel flared at the end, steel lock stamped with the East India Company device, wooden stocked with brass furniture, complete with steel ramrod, 107.5cm long

£120-150



295

295
An Afghan Flintlock Musket of typical form with a 100cm tapering barrel flared at the end, steel lock stamped and dated 1804, wooden stocked with brass furniture, complete with steel ramrod, 134cm long

£120-150



296

A Good Pair of Continental Flintlock Holster Pistols with 24cm two-stage barrels with moulded decoration over the breech, engraved tangs, scroll-decorated locks, one signed 'A DVCOMMVN' and 'WARWICK', figured walnut full-stocks carved with scrolls and foliage in low relief about the tang, barrel and trigger-guards, slender butts of near fish-tail form inset with vacant shaped escutcheons, steel mounts including engraved solid side-plate, spurred pommels and moulded trigger-guards with acanthus finials, complete with horn-tipped ramrods, 44cm

£6,000-10,000





297



298



297
A Decorative French Silver Mounted Flintlock Sporting Gun Circa 1800 with a 113cm two-stage sighted barrel the breech with two gold lines, shaped tang, rounded steel lock, 'French' cock and rainproof pan, figured walnut full-stock, chequered at the hand and below rear sight, with a raised cheek-piece, engraved silver mounts, including trigger-guard and butt-plate, with silver-wire inlaid decoration throughout the stock, complete with bone-tipped ramrod, 153cm long

£3,000-4,000

298
A Pair of Balkan Flintlock Pistols, Circa 1780 with 22cm two-stage swamped barrels, signed and decorated over the breeches, border decorated tangs, engraved stepped, bevelled locks, figured walnut full stocks carved with scrolling foliage in low relief about the rear ramrod-pipes and barrel tangs, inlaid with silver wire on the spine of butts, with engraved brass mounts, comprising side-plates, spurred pommels, trigger-guards and pipes, complete with wooden ram-rods, 37cm

£1,000-1,500



297 (detail)



298 (detail)



299

299
A Belgian Percussion Pocket Pistol with a 10.5cm octagonal barrel, the box-lock action engraved with scrolling foliage, the walnut butt inlaid with a silver oval vacant escutcheon, 20cm long, together with another similar, 18.5cm long (2)

£120-150



300

300
A Rare Greek Balkan Silver Cartridge Box 18th/19th Century of characteristic form the outer face and sides decorated with trophies of war and figures, hinged lid with pierced decoration and fitted with a loop for suspension at the rear, 15cm high

£800-1,200



301

301
A Fine Paris Made D.B. French Flintlock Sporting Rifle with signed barrels decorated in gilt around the sights, grooved and etched tang, engraved rounded locks signed 'Ant. Jacout' on the right and 'Paris' on the left, steel cocks and rainproof pans, figured walnut half-stock, carved in low relief with foliage behind the ramrod-pipe and about the tang, chequered grip, the cheek-piece with a velvet pad, broad moulded trigger-guard with foliate terminals, shaped butt-plate, with horn-tipped ramrod, 112cm long

£4,000-6,000



301 (detail)



302

302
A Dutch Military Flintlock Musket by Carmichel - Utrecht, Late 18th Century with a 98cm barrel engraved 'General Pritorius', the steel tang numbered '241', bevelled signed lock, walnut full-stock, brass mounts comprising trigger-guard with pointed finial, side-plate, and ramrod pipes, the butt-plate inscribed 'Capt. De Laat' complete with steel ramrod, 139cm

£1,200-1,500



303

A Flintlock Rifle Signed Moses Babcock with a 97cm tapering round barrel, signed rounded lock and rain-proof pan, walnut full-stock, brass mounts including trigger-guard, ramrod pipes, butt-plate and vacant escutcheon, complete with ramrod, 137cm long

£700-900



304

A North American French Powder Horn 'Corps Royal D'Artillerie' - 'Quebec' Dated 1757 decorated with fortified town (Fort William Henry), Royal arms and symmetrical patterns, wooden plugged, perhaps commemorating the siege by General Montcalm, 43cm long

The Siege of Fort William Henry was conducted in August 1757 by French General Louis-Joseph de Montcalm against the British-held Fort William Henry. The fort, located at the southern end of Lake George, on the frontier between the British Province of New York and the French Province of Canada, was garrisoned by a poorly supported force of British regulars and provincial militia led by Lieutenant Colonel George Monro. After several days of bombardment, Monro surrendered to Montcalm, whose force included nearly 2,000 Indians from a large number of tribes. The terms of surrender included the withdrawal of the garrison to Fort Edward, with specific terms that the French military protect the British from the Indians as they withdrew from the area.

In one of the most notorious incidents of the French and Indian War, Montcalm's Indian allies violated the agreed terms of surrender and attacked the British column, which had been deprived of ammunition, as it left the fort. They killed and scalped a significant number of soldiers, took as captives women, children, servants, and slaves, and slaughtered sick and wounded prisoners.

The exact role of Montcalm and other French leaders in encouraging or defending against the actions of their allies, and the total number of casualties incurred as a result of their actions, is a subject of historical debate.

£400-600



305

305

A European Carved Powder Horn Dated 1715 decorated in panels with hunting scenes including hounds, mythical creatures and Adam and Eve, interrupted by rope twist bands, the top inscribed 'Anno MDCXV Den XXV Apryl' 35cm long

£200-300



304

306

A German Powder-Flask, 19th Century of flattened cow-horn with white metal mounts, bearing crowned arms, with hinged base, inscribed 'Wichtrich - Zittau - 44', 24cm

£500-700



306

307

A Rare Large Scottish Powder Horn, 17th Century of flattened cow-horn incised to the front with an armorial device, fleur-de-lys and typical concentric patterns with rope twist borders, the spout formed as a stylised serpent's head, 40cm long

£2,000-3,000



307

308

A Pair of Flintlock Duelling Pistols by Robert Wogdon of London with 28cm steel sighted barrels, signed Wogdon, London to the top flats, with engraved and sighted tangs, the signed lock plates with safety catches, set triggers, and walnut full stocks with steel ramrod pipes and foliate engraved trigger guards with acorn finials, flat sided swelling walnut butts with foliate engraved steel pommel, complete with horn-tipped wooden ramrods in a mahogany fitted case lined in green baize, the lid fitted with brass carrying handle, complete with accessories, including flask, and bullet mould, 41cm

£6,000-8,000



308



308



309



311



310



312

309
A Flintlock Blunderbuss By Bailes with a 34cm brass barrel formed in three stages, swelling at the muzzle, floral decorated iron tang, with signed round lock, figured walnut full stock, engraved brass mounts including ramrod pipes, butt-plate and trigger-guard, the latter with a flower on the bow and acorn finial, complete with horn-tipped ramrod, 71cm

£2,000-3,000

311
A Pair of Flintlock Pocket Pistols By H. W. Mortimer of London with 7cm turn-off barrels engraved with a band of foliage, scroll-engraved burnished box-lock actions signed on the left, the right sides inscribed 'Gun-Maker To His Majesty' steel cocks (one damaged) rain-proof pans, folding triggers, engraved tangs and figured walnut butts, 20cm

£800-1,200

312
A Very Good India Pattern Brown Bess Flintlock Musket the 99.9cm (39inch) steel barrel with ordnance marks, rounded lock with swan neck cock, the lock plate crisply stamped TOWER with crowned GR cypher, walnut full stock with three brass ramrod pipes, fore-end tip, trigger guard and butt plate engraved '80' complete with steel ramrod

£1,200-1,500

310
A Pair of Belgian Percussion Pocket Pistols each with a round 6.5cm turn-off barrel, the box action locks engraved with foliage, folding triggers and walnut butts, 17cm long

£300-400

313
A Percussion Pistol by Henry Nock, converted from flintlock, with a 23cm sighted octagonal barrel, engraved tang, signed beveled lock with space for sliding-catch, figured walnut full-stock, chequered grip, steel engraved trigger-guard, with brass-tipped ramrod, 38cm

£300-400



314

314
A De-Activated Army & Navy C.S.L. 12 Bore Double Barrel Shotgun No.61009, complete with certificate, 118cm long

£100-120

315

A Winchester Model 98 Breechloading Signal Cannon with standard 12" (30.5cm) barrel, numbered '923' black finish, iron wheels, the carriage casting marked "W.R.A. Co. Trademark - Registered in USA", 43cm

£800-1,000



315

316

A Fine Large Model Cannon, 19th Century with a 40cm four-stage brass barrel moulded at the muzzle, with a pair of plain trunnions, on its brass-mounted oak carriage, fitted with height-adjusting mechanism comprising a threaded steel worm acting on a pivot-plate attached to the cascabel, with brass turning handle, a pair of cast spoked wheels, and solid trail with brass fittings, 52cm

£1,500-2,000



316

317

A Fine Model Saluting Field Cannon, 19th Century with a 16cm five-stage sighted brass barrel moulded at the muzzle, raised astragals, raised rectangular vent field, globose cascabel and a pair of plain trunnions, on its brass-mounted walnut carriage, fitted with height-adjusting mechanism comprising a threaded steel worm acting on a pivot-plate attached to the cascabel, with brass turning handle (one small chip), a pair of cast brass spoked cambered wheels, and solid trail with brass fittings, 31cm

£500-700



317

318

George Phipps Prevost (1830-1885) - A Portrait Daguerreotype with applied gold highlights, in lieutenant's uniform, circa 1855, in its velvet lined leather case

An 1845 Pattern Infantry Officer's Sword of standard regulation specification, with slightly curved pipe-back blade, etched with crowned VR devices and foliage, brass hilt with VR cartouche, in its brass mounted leather scabbard, together with a good quality sword belt and sling of red leather with gold and crimson lace tape, gilt brass snake clasp and lion masks

An 1822 Pattern Infantry Officer's Sword of standard regulation specification by Henry Wilkinson, slightly curved etched blade, bearing VR crowned device and foliate panels, brass hilt with VR cartouche, in its brass scabbard (dented)

31st Foot The Huntingdonshire Regiment - An Officer's Blanccoed Leather Sword Belt and Buckle with regimental buckle and clasp, the reverse inscribed 'Prevost' together with two shako tins

George Phipps Prevost was born on November 10th 1830, the elder son of the Venerable Sir George Prevost.

He received his early education at home from a private tutor and then proceeded to Balliol College, Oxford. He entered the army on August 26th 1853 as an ensign in the 85th Foot, now the 2nd Battalion of the Kings Shropshire Light Infantry. He transferred to the 30th Foot, now the East Lancs., and was promoted Lieutenant in January 1855. Almost immediately he was again transferred, this time to the regiment in which he was to remain for the rest of his Regimental service, the 23rd Foot. The Welch fusiliers formed part of the British forces in the Crimea and George Phipps was with them at the siege and fall of Sebastopol.

He took part in the assault on the REDAN on September 8th 1855, when the adjutant Lieutenant Dyneley was wounded in the head and was left lying in a very exposed position near the Russian lines. Dyneley was attended to that night and brought in the next morning to the British trenches by the Regimental surgeon and a fusilier, both of whom were awarded the Victoria Cross. Dyneley died a few days later and Prevost became adjutant in his place. Prevost himself was slightly wounded in the same attack, but was able to remain on duty. It was on this occasion, while waiting for the order to advance, that he felt, as he afterwards wrote home, that he would have given his eyes for "a view of Stinchcombe Hill". He received the medal with clasp and the Turkish medal.

His regiment was ordered to India and George Phipps served with them during the Indian Mutiny from 1857 to 1858. He received his captaincy in May 1857. He was at the 2nd siege and capture of Lucknow and took part in the action on March 11th when the Residency was again relieved. Sir James Outram in his report of the operations carried out by the force under his command, recorded the service of Captain Prevost. He was also recommended with Captain Duff of the same regiment, by his Colonel for having "distinguished themselves in the advance on the iron bridge". He was slightly wounded and was mentioned in despatches in the London Gazette of May 25th 1858. He received the mutiny medal and clasp.

He married in 1862 Charlotte Arabella, the eldest daughter of Sir Charles Anderson, 9th Bt.

Prevost was promoted to Major on August 22nd 1868, Lieutenant Colonel on September 3rd 1870 to command the first battalion of his Regiment, and Brevet Colonel on September 3rd 1875. Five years later he was appointed A.A.Q.M.G. (recruiting) Home District, an appointment which necessitated his taking up residence in London, which tore him away from his beloved Regiment. Though a better job, it was to him no compensation for the loss of his connections with his men, for George Phipps was a first class officer of the old type.

He died in harness on March 27th 1885 and left no issue.

£500-700





319



320



321

319

A Fine and Impressive Victorian Officer's Shoulder Belt and Pouch decorated throughout with gilt brass and silver mounts, including lion-mask roundel with chains, and crowned VR and Prince of Wales plumed devices

£200-300

322



320

A Victorian Officer's' Full Dress Embroidered Sabretache of The Royal Regiment of Artillery, bearing Royal Arms and supporters, regimental motto scrolls and wreaths, black leather backing and velvet lined foul weather cover, together with a full-dress pouch and a caricature of an artillery officer in his blues, inscribed 'The Gunners', signed lower right, framed and glazed, 37cm x 27cm, (3)

£300-400

321

The 10th Hussars - A Collection of Officer's Uniforms mounted gold 'frogged' tunic with busby, mess kit and blues

£300-400

322

The Metropolitan Police - A Malacca Walking Cane GRV brass mounted, the silver-plated screw cap bearing the police device, concealing a brass lighter, 90cm long

£80-100



322



323

323
Lt. Col. George Herbert Prevost (1886-1951) - A Painted Wooden Sign Circa 1916 inscribed 'Lt. Col. G. H. Prevost 87th Punjabis' used outside his H.Q. in India,
Two Original Great War Sketch Maps: T.C.86 Dated 28-2-17 Baghdad Scale 1 inch to 1 Mile and T.C.85 Dated 27-2-17 Bustan-Dialah, both fold with crease tears
A Memoir of Meerut published 1904, 38 pages with 'Mutiny Memoirs' and Army lists - 1857, complete, pages and covers loose, together with seven scanned regimental images from the originals

George Herbert Prevost was born on April 12th 1868, the younger son of Lt. Col. Sir Charles Prevost. He was educated at Sherborne School, and began his military career in 1888, when he received a commission in the Gloucester Militia. He became a professional soldier in 1890, when he joined the 60th Rifles, his family regiment.

He served in this regiment till 1893, having taken part in the relief of Manipur in North West India 1891, for which he received the Queen's medal and clasp. He afterwards moved with his regiment to Darmah. Like many other Imperial officers, he transferred to the Indian army, where pay and prospects of promotion were more favourable, and joined the 125th rifles where it formed part of the North West frontier garrison from 1896 till 1898, where he served as Adjutant from 1898-1902.

George Herbert was promoted Captain in 1901, married Katherine Alice Glennie, who was buried 1911 at Jhelum, now Pakistan.

Transferring to the 87th Punjabis in 1903, he was promoted to Major in 1908, and as Lt. Colonel he assumed command in 1916.

During the Great War he served for the second time on the North West frontier during the two years 1915 and 1916. When in command of his regiment he went overseas to take part in the Mesopotamian campaign taking part in the recapture of Kut, served till the surrender of the Turks. During part of this time he commanded an infantry brigade, and was three times mentioned in despatches (two medals and star). He retired from serving in the Indian army in 1919 to Balcombe, Sussex. He was Chairman of the local British Legion, Conservative Association and the Parish Council. He passed away in 1951.

Provenance: George Herbert Prevost, thence by decent.

£150-200



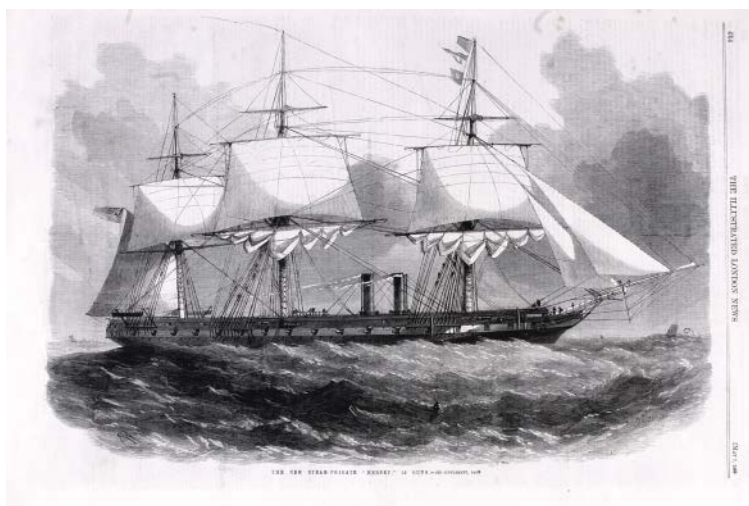
324

324
A Very Rare Victorian Officer's Dress Sabertache of the 8th Kings Royal Irish Hussars 1870-1879 of red Morocco leather faced with red velvet, bordered by gold lace of regimental pattern, bearing the crowned Royal cypher VR above harp and scrolling battle honours in gold wire embroidery, 34cm high
 £1,500-2,000

325
Simkin R. Life in the Army At Home & Abroad Every-Day Incidents in Camp, Field and Quarters, twenty plates, cloth bound
 £50-70



329



326

A Red 'Shabraque' or Ceremonial Saddlecloth Bearing the Crests of the City of London with Scrolled Banners Embroidered with the Date 27th February 1872, mounted on display, framed and glazed, 96cm x 124cm

27th February 1872 - Thirteen thousand people squeeze into St. Paul's Cathedral for a service of in appreciation for the recent recovery of her son the Prince of Wales from typhoid, thousands more line the streets for the procession from Buckingham Palace; a great roar is heard when the Queen, at Temple Bar, holds her son's hand aloft and then kisses it.

The Prince had fallen gravely ill in October, sickened by foul drains at Londesborough Lodge in Yorkshire where he'd been visiting. Two other members of the party, including the Prince's groom, had died and the Queen had been told that her Bertie's demise could be expected at any time. Her prayer to "spare my beloved child" was answered. In fact, it was on the very anniversary of Prince Albert's death that his son's fever broke. The Prince emerged from delirium to request a Bass ale.

For almost two months, the recuperating Prince remained secluded at his Norfolk estate at Sandringham. So huge are the crowds to welcome him back to London that many are injured in the crush and an infant is trampled to death. The watchful Press thought the Prince appeared pale and frail but deeply moved, writing to his mother that evening, Bertie admits being "gratified and touched" by the whole day.

£300-400

327

A Rare Victorian Ulster Regimental Dog Collar of silver plated chained construction with a central name tag, engraved 'Major Austin - Queens Royal Antrim Rifles'

Royal Irish Rifles: Antrim, Down and Louth ('Ulster' on loss of Louth) 1st Battalion - 2nd Battalion - 3rd (Royal North Down Rifles) Battalion - 4th (Antrim Militia (Queen's Own Royal Rifles) Battalion - 5th (Royal South Down Light Infantry) Battalion - 6th (Louth Rifles) Battalion

£100-120

328

A Victorian South Mayo Rifles Officer's Mess Silver Plated Food Cover engraved on both sides with the crowned device of the South Mayo Rifles, 82nd Foot, with beaded border, 47cm long

The regiment was raised in 1793 as the South Mayo Militia, and renamed as the South Mayo Rifles in 1855, until they became the 3rd Battalion of the Connaught Rangers in 1881.

£120-150

329

HMS Mersey 40 (1858 - 1875) - A Rare Brass and Enamel Inkwell by Asprey of 166 Bond Street, London the inkwell in the form of a Victorian rating's straw hat, with enamel tally inscribed 'Mersey', the hinged lid opening to reveal an inscription on enamel '*HMS Mersey - Capt. H. Caldwell C.B. Ships Complement 600 - Tons 3750 - Horse Power 1000*' (damaged), bearing retailer's name to rim, 15cm x 3cm

HMS Mersey was commissioned in 1858, she and her sister ship the Orlando were the longest wooden warships built for the Royal Navy, at 336 feet in length, HMS Mersey was nearly twice the size of HMS Victory, at 5643 tons displacement, large and heavily armed she was an impressive looking ship in her day, in comparison to many of her counterparts was quite fast with an approximate speed of 12 1/2 knots, achieving 13 1/2 on trials.

The length, the unique aspect of the ship, was actually an Achilles' heel of the Mersey and Orlando. The extreme length of the ship put enormous strains on her hull due to the unusual merging of heavy machinery, and a lengthy wooden hull, resulting in her seams opening up. In 1875, she was laid up and sold for scrap.

£500-700

19TH CENTURY



330

330
A Bronze Finished Spelter Figure of an Advancing Scottish Highlander Late 19th Century on a turned wooden socle base, 45cm high

A Bronze Finished Spelter Figure of a French North African Soldier Late 19th Century, on a turned wooden socle base, 42cm high, (2)

£200-300

331
Wellington - Arthur Wellesley First Duke of (1769-1852) - A Parian Bust After E. W. Wyon, mounted on a circular socle, under a glass dome, 40cm high

£200-300

332
Lieutenant - General Sir Edward Huthwaite KCB (1793- 1873) An Ornate Brass Memorial Tablet, 19th Century erected in affectionate remembrance by some of his Brother Officers, 114cm x 50cm

Lieutenant-General Sir Edward Huthwaite son of William and Lucy Huthwaite, was baptised at the parish church of St. Peter, Nottingham, 24 June 1793, which in the official records is given as the date of his birth (information from India office). His father, a draper, was alderman and more than once mayor of Nottingham (Sutton, Nottingham Note-book). Huthwaite was nominated for a cadetship by Edward Parry, a director of the East India Company, entered the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 19 Aug. 1807, and was appointed second lieutenant in the

East India Company's Bengal artillery, 13 Nov. 1810. His subsequent military commissions were: first lieutenant 25 Sept. 1817, brevet captain 12 Nov. 1825, captain 30 Aug. 1826, major 20 Jan. 1842, lieutenant-colonel 3 July 1845, brevet-colonel 20 June 1854, colonel; 23 June 1854, colonel-commandant same date, major-general 14 March 1857, lieutenant-general 6 March 1868.

His first recorded military employment was recruiting for golundauze (native foot-artillery men) at Chittagong in 1812. He served as a lieutenant-fireworker of foot-artillery in the campaigns in Nepal in 1815-16, which were remarkable for the personal exertions and continuous toil undergone by officers and men (Stubbs, ii. 35). He was present at the reduction of various forts in Oude in the hot season of 1817, and was in the field with the central column of the grand army in the Mahratta war of 1817-18. When the Burmese invaded Cachar, a province under British protection, in January 1824, Huthwaite was sent thither with a draft of golundauze. Brigadier Innes, in his report on an affair' with the Burmese at Tachyon, 8 July 1824, expressed himself 'much indebted to Lieutenant Huthwaite, who, though labouring under severe fever, rendered the most essential service' (London Gazette, 15 March 1825).

Huthwaite went afterwards on sick leave to Singapore and China. As brevet-captain he commanded a foot-battery at the siege and capture of Bhurtpore in 1825-6. He was appointed brigade-major of the artillery with the force ordered to



332

assemble at Ajmeer, for service in Rajpootana, in November 1834, but was ordered back to Neemuch, as his company did not form part of the force. He commanded the Megwar artillery division at various periods from 1836 to 1840; was posted to the 2nd brigade horse-artillery, 15 March 1842; and was placed in command of two troops of his brigade at Loodianah He commanded the artillery of the Megwar field force from 30 Dec. 1840 to 1844, and was highly commended for his 'zeal, ability, and firmness' (India office inspector report, 17-18 Jan. 1844).

He commanded the 3rd brigade Bengal horse-artillery in the first Sikh war of 1845-6 at Ferozeshah, was made C.B. for his services, and was mentioned in despatches. He also distinguished himself at Sobraon, and was brigadier of the foot-artillery with Lord Gough in the army of the Punjaub, in the second Sikh war in 1848-9, at the two passages of the Chenab, and the battles of Chillianwalla and Goojerat. Huthwaite commanded the artillery of the force under General Gilbert which crossed the Jhelum and, after receiving the surrender of the Sikh army, pursued their Afghan allies to the entrance of the Khyber Pass. In 1860 the brigade of Bengal artillery, of which Huthwaite had been appointed colonel-commandant in 1854, was transferred to the royal artillery. He was made a K.C.B. in 1869, and died at his residence, 'Sherwood,' Nynee Tal, North-west Provinces, on 4 April 1873.

£400-600

333

A Rare and Fascinating Late 18th Century Silver-Gilt Gorget attributed to Rear Admiral Don Domingos Xavier de Lima, 7th Marquis of Nisa, Portuguese Navy, late Royal Marine Brigade, an important Portuguese naval officer who was in regular contact with Admiral John Jervis and later with Lord Nelson as an ally against the French, in command of the Portuguese Squadron which was in support at the capture of Malta and at the blockade of Alexandria, comprising:

Silver Gorget, with a very light layer of gilding, 15cm x 15cm at widest points, die stamped and engraved centre with Portuguese Royal Arms and additional floral patterns typical as also seen on officers' uniform, engraved 'Brigada Real de Marinha', with neck/display chain, reverse plain, but bearing an ink on paper inscription of some age bearing the words 'Gola que pertenceu ao Ilustm. Marquís de Nisa, Comandante e Inspector da Brigada Real de Marinha (Collar that belonged to the Most Illustrious Marquis of Nisa, Commander and Inspector of the Royal Navy Brigade)'. A little tarnished with a few hairlines, otherwise good very fine, and rare.

Don Domingos Xavier de Lima, 7th Marquis of Nisa (30th of December 1765-1802) was an Admiral of the Portuguese Navy during its golden era between the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century. He was the son of Thomas Xavier de Lima Telles, 1st Marquis of Ponte de Lima, and D. Eugenia Maria de Bragança, 2nd daughter of the Marquises of Alegrete, and he received the title of Marquis de Nisa as wedding gift from Prince D. John (the future king João VI), because this actually belonged to his wife, and niece maternally mediated, Dona Eugenia Xavier da Gama. As a Major General of the Navy and Inspector General of the Royal Marine Brigade, he became famous in the post he held between 1798 and 1800 whilst in command of the Portuguese fleet in the Mediterranean which fought against the French in the Napoleonic Wars.

Of particular note was his assistance at the siege of Malta, alongside the side of the British commanded by Admiral John Jervis (the 1st Earl St Vincent) and then by Lord Nelson (Wikipedia).

£500-600



333



334

334
Wellington - Arthur Wellesley First Duke of (1769-1852) - James Faed after James W. Glass 'The Last Return From Duty' Field Marshal The Duke of Wellington, coloured engraving, mounted, framed and glazed, 65cm x 86cm

£100-120



335

335
Admiral of the Fleet John Jervis, 1st Earl of St Vincent GCB, (9 January 1735 - 14 March 1823) - A Wax Portrait Coloured Relief, 19th Century mounted and framed, 15cm x 12cm

£200-300



336

336
Horatio Nelson, 1st Viscount Nelson, KB (29 September 1758 - 21 October 1805) - A Wax Portrait Coloured Relief, 19th Century, mounted and framed, 15cm x 12cm.

£250-350

337
Adam Duncan, 1st Viscount Duncan (1 July 1731 - 4 August 1804) - A Wax Portrait Coloured Relief 19th Century mounted and framed, 20cm x 17cm

£200-300



338

338
A Pearlware Commemorative Jug of Pratt type, moulded in relief and painted in colours with profile busts of Admiral Nelson and Captain Berry, the neck inscribed with their names, 19cm high, late 18th century (repaired spout)

£400-600



340

340
A Rare Admiral Nelson 'Trafalgar' Commemorative Black Transfer Printed Creamware Jug Early 19th Century with the map and description of the battle of Trafalgar on one side and with an oval portrait of 'Adml Lord Nelson', his dates of birth and death aged 47 on a banner below, 15cm high

£500-700

341
Horatio Nelson, 1st Viscount Nelson, KB (29 September 1758 – 21 October 1805) - A Baxter Print, 19th Century, after the original by Lemuel Abbot mounted framed and glazed, 11cm x 7.5cm

£50-70



341

342
A Scarce Portuguese '1806 Pattern' Cavalry Sword as awarded to General Officers and Brigadiers, with original brass scabbard, characteristic eagle's-head pommel, wire grip, steel blade decoratively marked with the words 'Viva Donna Maria/Rainha de Portugal' showing a date of issue during the reign of Queen Maria I (1777-1816). *Some scuffing to brass in places, sword tip slightly bent, mechanism where sword meets scabbard a little misshapen, blade with a little surface rust and edge bearing just one or two tiny chips, bold fine.*

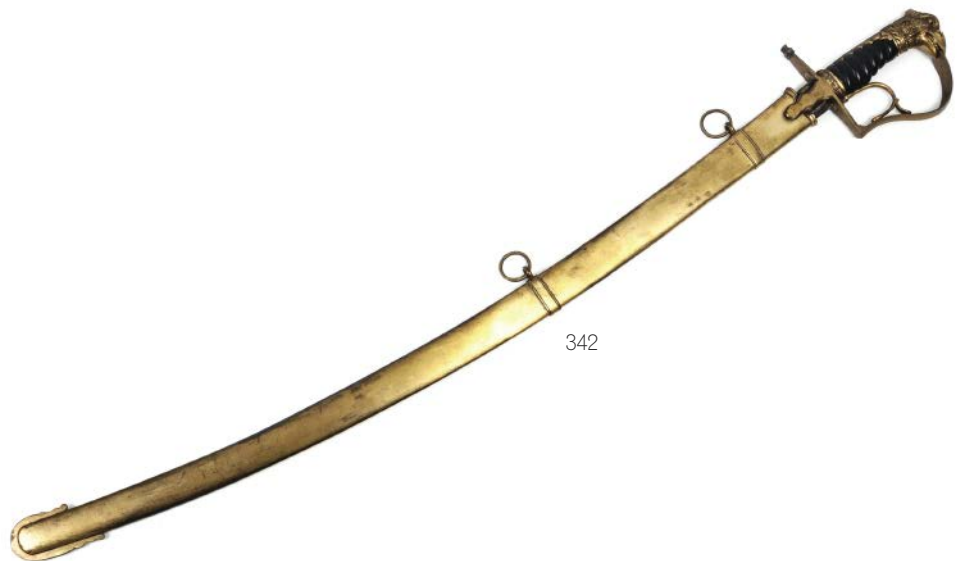
£400-600



339

339
Lord Nelson - A Royal Doulton Commemorative Jug inscribed 'Lord Nelson Born 1758 Died 1805' inscription reading 'England expects every man will do his duty' decorated in relief with profile portrait of Nelson flanked by scenes of sea battles and with rope twist handle, 20cm high

£450-550



342

343

A Very Rare British Officer's Bandsman's Sword of Waterloo Period by Prosser with a 61cm single-fullered curved blade, swelling towards the end, regulation type cast brass hilt including a pair of quillons with shell terminals, the serpent head pommel lacking ring, in its original black leather brass mounted scabbard, 73cm overall

£800-1,000



343

344

A Fine French Small-Sword Early 19th Century with a 83cm tapering blade of hollow-triangular section, etched and gilt on a blue panel on the lower third, decorated with a cornucopia, and designs of foliage including a laurel wreath, signed 'ISB' on a gilt panel at the forte, gilt hilt cast and chased in low relief, comprising decorated shell-guard a pair of scrolling quillons with flower-head terminals knuckle-guard decorated en suite, the pommel formed as a lions-head, finely cut black ebony grip, the front applied with a delicate gold scrollwork panel, 96.5cm overall

£800-1,000



344



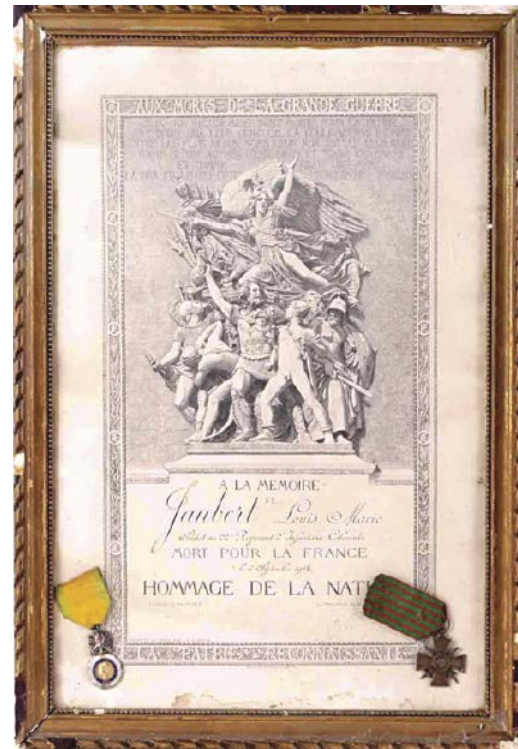
345

345
A Very Rare Pair of New Zealand Expeditionary Forces Commemorative Scrolls to Brothers Samuel and John Southgate of Rookery Farm, Tattingstone, Bently, Ipswich who had both emigrated to New Zealand and enlisted in the New Zealand Armed Forces, Samuel on the 2nd Feb. 1916 in the 2nd Battalion of the Otago Regiment and John in the 3rd Battalion of the 3rd rifle Brigade May 29th 1916, both scrolls mounted for display together with related paperwork, framed and glazed

Samuel Southgate was killed in action on the 15th of September 1916 aged 25 years at the Battle of Flers, his body was never recovered, he is remembered with Honour at the Caterpillar Valley New Zealand Memorial.

John Southgate was killed in action on the 7th of June 1917 at the battle of the Messines, his body also was never recovered, he is remembered with Honour at the Messines Ridge New Zealand Memorial.

£200-300



346

346
A Great War French Commemorative Scroll to Louis Marie Jaubert of the 22nd Infantry Regiment who was killed on the 6th of September 1914 at the Marne, together with his pair of medals, mounted for display, framed and glazed

£60-80



347

347
A 1914 Star and Commemorative Scroll to Private Alexander Archer of the 8th Battalion Royal Highlanders (The Black Watch) mounted, framed and glazed

Private Alexander Archer died of wounds on the 4th of May 1916

£100-120

348

The Victoria Cross - A Rare and Unique Collection of Approximately Forty Five Original Signatures of Great War and Late 19th Century Victoria Cross Recipients presented in a autograph album, mostly signed to directly to pages, many with period related newspaper cuttings we would suggest collected at a re-union of the recipients during the 1920's, including

Private F.W.O. Potts V.C. (Reading Berkshire) Yeomanry - *On the Gallipoli Peninsula in August 1915 remained for 48 hours under the Turkish trenches with a soldier who was severely wounded. Finally made a sledge of a shovel and dragged the man to safety*

Private William Ratcliffe V.C. (Liverpool) South Lancashire Regt - *Captured a machine-gun position and bayoneted the crew, bringing the gun back into action in the front line*

Corporal Amey V.C., M.M. (Leamington) Royal Warwickshire Regt. - *On his own initiative led his section against a machine-gun nest under heavy fire and captured 50 prisoners and several machine guns. Later, single handed attacked machine gun posts and captured 20 more prisoners*

Sergt-Major John Williams V.C. (Ebbw Vale) South Wales Borderers - *After capturing 15 of the enemy and a machine gun, they realised that he was alone and rushed him but he broke away and bayoneted five of them*

Sgt. R.L. Zengel V.C. (Canada) Saskatchewan Regt. - *After capturing a machine gun and dispersing its crew he was rendered unconscious by a shell, but when he recovered he continued to direct harassing fire on the enemy*

Sergt. C.E. Spackman V.C. (London) Border Regiment - *Rushed forward and captured a machine gun single-handed enabling his company to advance*

Private Ernest Sykes V.C. (Huddersfield) Northumberland Fusiliers - *After bringing in four wounded men under fire he remained out and under conditions that seemed almost certain death bandaged more wounded men*

Private Robert Ryder V.C. (Harefield, Middlesex) Middlesex Regiment - *When the advance of his company was flagging owing to loss of its leaders, rushed forward alone with his Lewis gun and cleared the enemy trench*

Captain H. Reynolds V.C. (London) Royal Scots - *Finding that his company were suffering heavy casualties from an enemy pill-box, he crawled up to it and forcing a phosphorus grenade inside, caused the death of three of the enemy while the remaining seven or eight surrendered*

Sgt. Frederick McNess V.C. (Leeds) Scots Guards - *After being severely wounded in the neck and jaw went through a barrage of bombs to bring up bombs for his own men*

Corporal William Bess V.C. - **Corporal C. Beasley (Rifle Brigade)** - **Captain W.A. White** - **Captain E. Foster (Surrey Regiment)** - **Sgt. Drummer W. Kenny (London)** - **Private T.G. Turrall (Birmingham) Worcs Regiment.** - **Captain W.A. 'Billy' Bishop VC, DSO. MC. DFC** - **Capt. G.T. Lyall (Airdrie Lanarkshire) Canadian Infantry** - **Lieut-Colonel Edgar Thomas Inkson** - **Seaman W. Williams V.C.** -

L/Corporal Thos. Bryan V.C. (Norton, Near Doncaster) Northumberland Fusiliers - *Though wounded he went forward alone and creeping up behind an enemy machine gun which had been casing much damage he destroyed it*

Major E. Holland V.C. (Canada) Royal Canadian Dragoons - *In South Africa in 1900 he kept the Boers off with his Colt gun, and when he saw the enemy were too near for him to escape with the carriage, he galloped off with the gun under his arm*

Capt. E. P. Bennett V.C. (London) Worcestershire Regiment - *When advancing with a second wave at Le Transloy in 1916 he saw that the wave had lost its commanders. Placing himself in charge he obtained the objective*

L/Cpl. Alfred Wilcox V.C. (Birmingham) Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry - *After capturing an enemy machine-gun, picked up enemy bombs and proceeded to capture three more machine-guns*
Lieut-Colonel A. Borton V.C. (Southwold) The London Regiment - *Led a party of volunteers against a battery of field guns in action at point blank range, capturing the guns and the detachments*

Private John Caffrey V.C. (Nottingham) York and Lancaster Regiment - *Made three journeys across open country through heavy fire and brought back to safety two wounded men*

Private Thomas Kenny V.C. (Wheatley Hill, Durham) D.L.I. - *Crawled about for more than an hour through fog with a wounded officer on his back trying to find our trenches*

Sgt. J. Hogan V.C. (Oldham) Manchester Regiment - *At Festubert, in October 1914, he voluntarily led a party with great bravery and succeeded in retaking a trench*

Private Wilfred Wood V.C. (Stockport) Northumberland Fusiliers - *Near Casa Vana, Italy in 1918, rushed at two machine-guns that were holding up his battalion, firing his Lewis gun from the hip, and caused 300 of the enemy to surrender*

Private Jack White V.C. (Manchester) King's Royal Lancaster Regiment - *When every man on his pontoon had been killed or wounded he tied a telephone wire to himself and jumped overboard, and swam ashore with it* - **Signaller J. White, Royal Lancs Regt.** is the fifth Jew to win the coveted Cross. He won it for bravery and resource while crossing a river in a pontoon

Captain C. N. Mitchell V.C. (Canada) Canadian Engineers - *While attempting to prevent the demolition of bridges over a canal he killed three of the enemy, captured 12, and maintained a bridge-head until relieved*

L/Cpl W. D. Fuller V.C. (Clevedon, Somerset) Grenadier Guards - *At Neuve Chapelle in March 1915 dashed at a party of the enemy trying to escape along a communication trench. He killed the leading man and captured 50*

L/Cpl Chas G. Robertson V.C. (Dorking, Surrey) Royal Fusiliers - *By stubbornly refusing to retire until he was seriously wounded and his only comrade was killed he held up an enemy advance*

Capt. B. H. Geary V.C. (Canada) East Surrey Regiment - *On Hill 60 in 1915 he collected some men in a crater and held on despite many counter-attacks and the fact that most of his men were made casualties*

Capt. S. Meekosha V.C. (Bradford) West Yorkshire Regiment - *When six of his platoon had been killed and seven wounded and the remainder buried, set to work in full view of the enemy and rescued the buried men*

Capt. E. Myles V.C. (London) The Welch Regiment - *Went out on several occasions in front of our advance trenches and under heavy fire assisted our wounded men*

Sergt. J. E. Woodall V.C. (Bramhall, Cheshire) Rifle Brigade - *First captured a machine gun and eight men; rushed a farmhouse and captured 30 prisoners and when the officer in charge was killed took command and was constantly on the move, encouraging his men and obtaining valuable information*

Private Jack Harvey V.C. (London) London Regt. - *Dashed forward through heavy enemy fire, captured a machine-gun post, and rushed an enemy dug-out and compelled the 37 men inside to surrender*

Private Leonard Keysor V.C. (London) Australian Infantry - *In Lone Pine trenches in Gallipoli Peninsula in August 1915 picked up two live bombs and threw them back to the enemy at great risk to his own life. When wounded on the following day he declined to leave the trenches*

Private Charles Hull V.C. 21st Lancers - *Hero of Mesopotamia, for saving a captain whose horse was shot under him. Hull checked his mount under heavy fire and took up the dismounted officer*

£1,000-1,200



349

349
A Great War Autograph Album
 Containing Photographs, Signatures,
 Drawings and Messages from Wounded
 Soldiers Recovering at Speen Hill
 House in Berkshire during the First
 World War

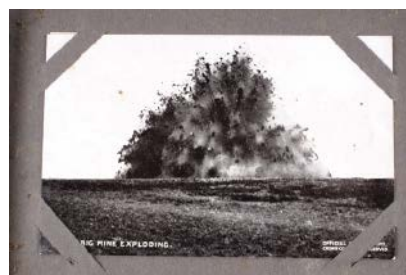
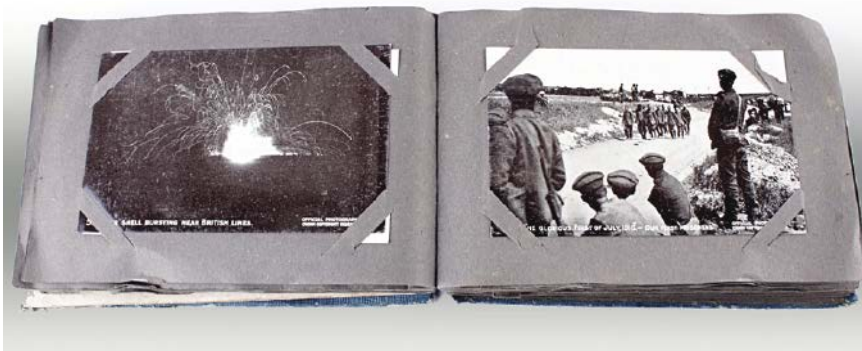
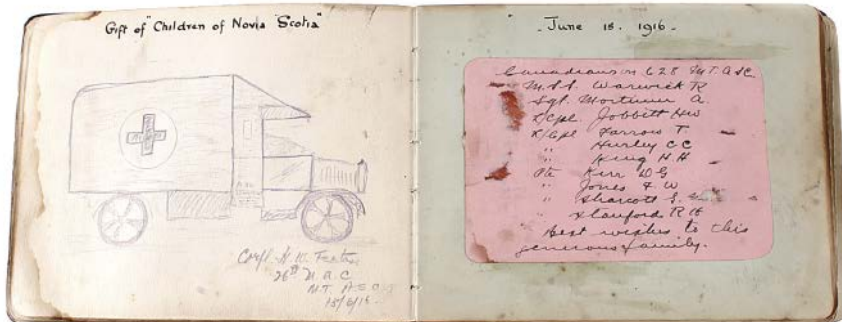
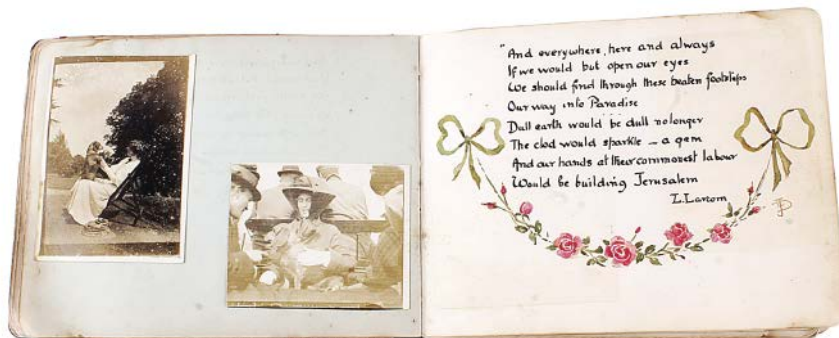
The album belonged to Miss Winifred Dixon who was in service at the house, owned by Rev. Robert Dunlop, which was used as a convalescent home for soldiers from the General Hospital at Tidworth throughout the First World War. Many of hand-written notes in Winifred's album make reference to the General Hospital at Tidworth, where thousands of soldiers were treated for their wounds

The current owner remembers Winifred telling her how she would always get the 'boys' to sign her book. Winifred, herself a teenager at the time, would have been a similar age to many of the soldiers at Speen Hill House and their friendships are displayed in this time capsule as an intimate record of this tragic period.

£120-150

350
Great War Postcards - an album
 containing approximately eighty cards of
 the period, mostly views of the Western
 Front, real photographic, printed and
 coloured

£60-80



350



351

351
A Unique Great War Photograph Album 'Solonika'
 (Macedonian Front) comprising: a collection of approximately one hundred postcards and personal sepia photographs, including nursing images, operating theatre staff and Serbian soldiers

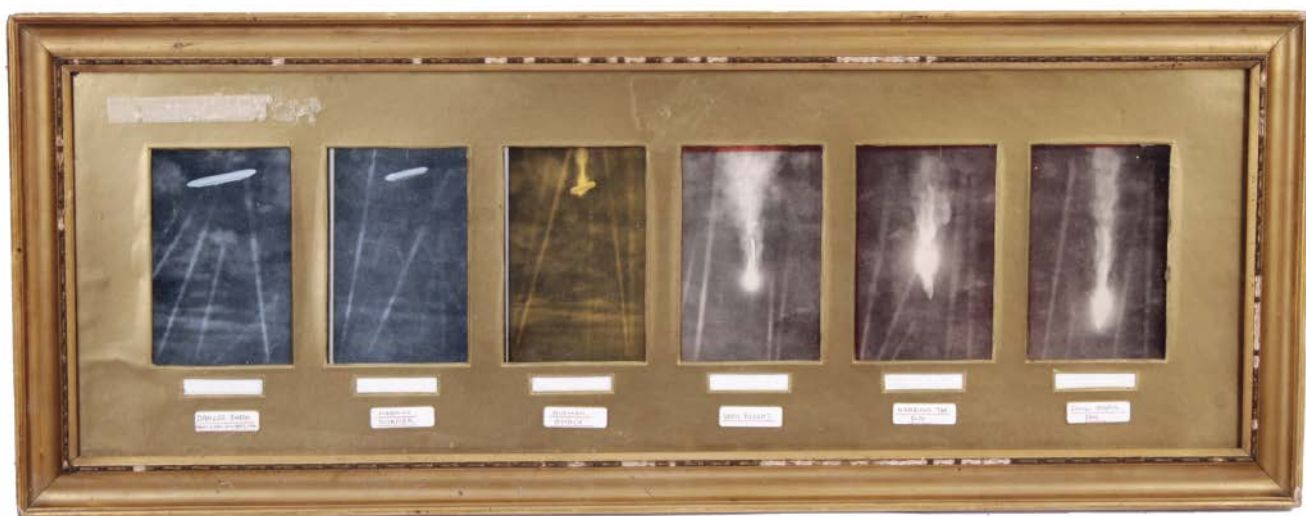
£80-120

352

A Unique Great War Diary, Hand-Written by a British Intelligence Officer and Aerial Photographer of XI Corps (Photographic Section) dated May 4th 1918 to September 12th 1918, Recording His Daily Routine and Operations on the Western Front 132 pages, including

May 9th 1918.....'Went to 61 Div & 182, 183, 184 Bdes to get to know the I.O.'s (Intelligence Officers), (Hicks, Squires, Lindsay, Hunter) used Willet's "Douglas" Watts rode a "Triumph"Played badminton after tea.....'
 May 12th 1918.....'Interrogated my first prisoner, a lad of 18 from Stettin, quite a nice lad, very glad to be a prisoner, belonged to 4th Div. the morale of which is lamentable, the Boche certainly seems to be more or less on his beam ends.....'
 May 19th 1918.....'The Boches came as usual about 10pm and they fairly let us have it, they get bolder & more numerous everynight, Wardreques more or less on the Arques-Aire road, they set fire to a huge ammunition dump, it went on burning far into the night causing pretty big explosions. WE got a Boche plane in the focus of 6 searchlights but the A.A. guns were no use at all, i am sorry for the poor French people, they are, not unnaturally scared out of their wits.....'
 June 11th 1918.....'After tea at 4.45pm Plum (an American pilot) took me up in his R.E.8 we went South till we struck (metaphorically only!) the Arras Doulleus Road.....'
 July 1st 1918.....'Old Murray & Wilson his observer have been shot down over Hunland, he apparently tackled two Hun two seaters, they proved to much for him, he crashed on the Cambrai Road, S. of Monchy Le Preux.....'
 July 2nd 1918.....'The XI Corps did a fine stunt two days ago, got all their objectives and over 400 prisoners & a good deal of material.....'
 July 8th 1918.....'Todays photos were not much good either as the aerial in Brownes machine (he was also doing a shoot) got in the way and partly fogged every one of his plates.....'
 July 9th 1918.....'The Hun seems to have brought a circus here, as many as 14 E.A.(enemy aircraft) were seen at once by Symons a reliable pilot.....One of our scouts brought a Hun down W. of Arras this morning.....'

£200-300



353

353
Lieutenant William Leefe Robinson V.C. - A Series of Six Great War Mounted Photographs by H. Scott Orr showing the destruction by Lieut. W. Leefe Robinson of Shutte-Lanz SI-11 over Cuffley on the night of the 2nd of September 1916, mounted framed and glazed, 23cm x 70cm

£120-150



354

354
A Great War Recruiting Poster 'Line Up, Boys! - Enlist Today' published by the Parliamentary Recruiting Committee, London, Poster No.54, laid down on board, framed and glazed, 73cm x 49cm

£150-200

355
A Rare Great War 'Red Cross' Autograph Album - 'Red Cross Hospital No.2 Grand Seminaire Rue du Champ-des-Oiseaux Rouen - 31 December 1916' - the album with sketches, and signatures, throughout, (covers loose)

£100-150

356
Great War Christmas Postcards - A Collection of Approximately One Hundred Cards xmas related, various, (lot)

£60-80

357
A Rare Collection of Approximately One Hundred and Sixty Five Great War Formation, Unit and Establishment Christmas Cards including No19 General Hospital Egypt 1915; 4th Division; 57th (Field) Company R.E. Xmas 1918; Canadian Army Medical Corps; 8th field Survey Coy. R.E. Solonica, etc (lot)

£200-300

358
A Collection of Great War Postcards including 'British Battle Area Cemeteries & War Memorials (Somme & Pas-De-Calais), British Cemeteries La Somme, Ypres (Before During & After the War), Ypres (British War Cemeteries), real photographic and printed, (lot)

£80-120

359
A Collection of Thirty Four Great War Silk Cards including R.M.L.I (Royal Marine Light Infantry); R.A.M.C. (Royal Army Medical Corp); The Lancashire Fusiliers; The Royal Munster Fusiliers; The Royal Warwickshire Regiment etc, (lot)

£150-200



360

360
A Very Rare Märklin Armoured Car No. 5208B, c. 1935 in original camouflage paint, with clockwork motor and battery operated lights rotating turret with canon, with soldered tin parts and rear-mounted motor, there are great differences between this and the construction model no. 1108G, one of five hundred made

£400-600



361

361
An Hausser 738 Early Tinplate Clockwork Military Ambulance light grey finish, 29cm long overall approx. with rear doors shut, battery - operated headlights, tinplate wheels and tyres, two opening side doors and rear doors, rear compartment windows fitted with opaque celluloid, interior fittings for three stretchers, with 60mm scale three seated medical orderlies and two wounded on stretchers

£300-400



362

362
A Great War 'Souvenir From France' ivory silk panel edged with a broad border of gold lace and bearing in each corner a pictorial, 11cm x 7cm needlework picture of bombed and burning cathedrals and churches each titled and dated Loo 1916 - Arras 1915 - Albert 1914 - Reims 1915, centred with a hand-applied circular panel 'Souvenir of France', mounted for display, 74cm x 73cm

£200-300



363

363
An Unusual Great War Presentation Horseshoe 'The Mascot of the 451st Northumbrian Field Company Royal Engineers - Mesopotamia 1916-19' in a wooden hinged case, bearing a brass plaque inscribed 'To Mrs W.W. Tasker From W.O., N.C.O.'s & Men of the 451st Field Co. R.E.' together with a cloth Divisional flash, 19cm x 18cm

£80-120



364

364

An Emotive Great War Silver Memorial Vase, inscribed 'In Loving Memory' - 'Daniel and William Moore May 13, 1915 - Hubert Mason Moore Sept. 5 1918', 20cm high

1678 Private Daniel Moore of the Leicestershire Yeomanry was killed in action at Frezenberg Ridge, on the 13th of May 1915, aged 25, Son of William and Ann Mary Moore of 44 Loughborough Road, Quorn, Loughborough, he is remembered with honour at the Bedford House Cemetery, his brother **1845 Private William Moore also of the Leicestershire Yeomanry** was also killed in action on the same day at Frezenberg Ridge, aged 23, he is remembered with honour at the Oosttaverne Wood Cemetery.

L/23568 Driver Hubert Mason Moore of the 175th Brigade H.Q. Royal Field Artillery was killed in action on the 5th of September 1918, aged 24, younger brother of Daniel and William Moore, he is remembered with honour at the Vis-En-Artois Memorial.

Frezenberg Ridge

'B' and 'C' squadrons of the Leicestershire Yeomanry had gone into the forward trenches between the Ypres-Zonnebeke Road and Ypres-Roulers

Railway, the 1st and 2nd Life Guards on their left and the 3rd Dragoon Guards on their right, on the other side of the railway. 'A' squadron were in support trenches about 300 yards to the rear, between the front and GHQ lines. It was raining heavily, the soldiers were ankle-deep in mud and soon the bolts of their rifles were so obstructed they were very difficult to operate

The bombardment, both shrapnel and high explosive, continued for about four hours and large sections of the cavalry trenches were blown up with the men inside them. It became impossible to hold the line and the Germans entered the trenches vacated by the 2nd Life Guards, forcing their way into the trenches held by 'B' squadron. Barricades were hastily erected and 'B' and 'C' squadrons made a magnificent stand against great odds until they were eventually forced from their trenches

'A' squadron, which had suffered very badly from the shelling, had started to fall back when they were met by their Colonel, who shouted, 'Hold hard Leicestershire Yeomanry!' He was killed shortly afterwards. The squadron returned to the trenches and for several hours held the section of the line previously held by the entire Brigade

Reinforcements were called up from G.H.Q. lines and at 1415hrs a counter attack was organised, the Royal Horse Guards on the right, 10th Hussars on the left and the Essex Yeomanry in support. As the attack was about to begin a group of Germans fled from the trenches they had taken and someone was heard to shout, 'Tally ho! Yonder they go.' The whole line rose up as one, bayonets fixed and the charge, led by the 10th Hussars, which according to a contemporary report 'went forward with such a splendid dash that at the sight of them the gallant Leicestershire Yeomanry, reduced in numbers as they were, could not restrain themselves, but tumbled out of their trenches and joined in the rush.'

Of the 281 men of the Leicestershire Yeomanry who went into battle, 97 lost their lives, 93 were wounded and 91 came through unharmed. The 10th Hussars lost 31 killed and 107 wounded. The Leicestershire Yeomanry never fought together as a unit for the rest of the war. The survivors were posted to other regiments.

£250-300



365

365

An Original Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' Car Mascot chromium plated, typically inscribed 'Bruce Bairnsfather to rim of brodie helmet, 12cm high

£100-150



366

366

A Victorian Seaman's Mahogany Travelling Box the Property of William Lipscombe 'HMS Emerald' of Stoke Newington London containing his bible dated 1883, notebook, photographs, folding knives, sail-mending equipment, etc

£200-300



367

367
A Naval Fine Silk Work Panel, Early 20th Century 'HMS Leviathan' - 'In Remembrance Of My Cruise In China & Japan', black ground bearing the flags of nations boarding an oval photograph, and tally, mounted, framed and glazed, 50cm x 40cm

£200-300



368

368
A Collection of Great War Imperial German Field Equipment including respirator, the canister retaining some original paintwork, (4)

£80-120

369
A Great War British 1907 Pattern Sword Bayonet regulation specification, complete in its scabbard
A Great War Imperial German M1884/98 Bayonet, regulation specification, complete in its steel scabbard
A Great War French M1886 Bayonet, of regulation specification with cruciform blade, in its steel scabbard, (3)

£120-150

369





370

370

A Rare Great War Battle Damaged Maxim MG 08, of standard production specification

This battle damaged Maxim MG.08 was captured and taken as a prize during the Great War, when it entered the UK it would have been given a 'G' prefix number as a record of the gun and action - as with many 'souvenirs' and with the advent of the 1924 firearms act it disappeared, and at the outbreak of hostilities again in 1939 it would have been restored to firing condition by its owner and comrades in the Home Guard, at the end of the war in 1945 it disappeared once more, until eventually in the 1990's it was excavated from a garden of a large house, on the South Coast, purchased by a dealer and de-activated'.

The Maschinengewehr 08, or MG 08, was the German Army's standard machine gun in World War I and is an adaption of Hiram S. Maxim's original 1884 Maxim gun. It was produced in a number of variants during the war. The MG 08 served during World War II as a heavy machine gun in many German infantry divisions, although by the end of the war it had mostly been relegated to second-rate fortress units.

The Maschinengewehr 08 (or MG 08)-so-named after 1908, its year of adoption-was a development of the license made Maschinengewehr 01. It could reach a firing rate of up to 400 rounds per minute using 250-round fabric belts of 7.92 x 57mm ammunition, although sustained firing would lead to overheating; it was water-cooled using a jacket around the barrel that held approximately one gallon of water. Using a separate attachment sight with range calculator for indirect fire, the MG 08 could be operated from cover. Additional telescopic sights were also developed and used in quantity during the war.

The MG 08, like the Maxim gun, operated on the basis of short barrel recoil and a toggle lock; once cocked and fired the MG 08 would continue firing rounds until the trigger was released (or until all available ammunition was expended). Its practical range was estimated at some 2,000 metres (2,200 yd) up to an extreme range of 3,600 metres (3,900 yd). The MG 08 was mounted on a sled mount (German: Schlittenlafette) that was ferried between locations either on carts or else carried above men's shoulders in the manner of a stretcher.

£5,000-7,000



371

371

A Rare Type 24 Maxim Heavy Machine Gun of regulation specification, complete with its folding tripod, complete with de-act certificate. The Mons symbols, bow and arrow and a swastika have been crudely ground off some time in its early life, perhaps by an arms dealer. This gun was used in the Greek Civil War and was seized and placed in the armoury there by the British Army in 1944-45, where it remained until the late Sam Cummings owner of 'Interarms' cleared the property.

The Type 24 Heavy machine gun, first introduced to the National Revolutionary Army in 1935, designed to replace the original MG 08. It was the standard heavy machine gun for all Nationalists, Communists, and Warlords from 1935. They were usually made in the Hanyang Arsenal. Like the original MG 08, because of transportation difficulties, the M1917 Browning machine gun and other machine guns slowly replaced the Type 24 for the NRA after the Chinese Civil War. The PM M1910, and the SG-43 Goryunov (or Type 53/57 Machine gun) slowly replaced the Type 24 Heavy machine gun after the Chinese Civil War, but it was kept in service with the PLA, KPA and the NVA until the 1960s during the Vietnam War.

The Type 24 heavy machine gun's tripod resembles the tripod of the MG 08. This gun is not able to be mounted on sledge mounts. When aiming at enemy infantry, it usually comes with a muzzle disk. When used as an anti-aircraft gun, it uses a metal pole to make the tripod higher and usually does not come with a muzzle disk. The gun's receiver is similar to the MG 08's gun body. Like the original MG 08, it needs a crew of four.

£4,000-6,000



372

372

A Rare Early Maxim 08/15 Heavy Machine Gun of standard production specification, mounted for display on a wooden stand inscribed 'Balloon or Zeppelin Gun - This Maxim 08/15 Known By The British As A "Spandau" Is One Of The Very First Made Serial No.60 Made In 1915 At Spandau Arsenal Berlin - Acquired By J.H.W. Evans Esq.'

£6,000-8,000



373

373

Stephan Alexander Viktor Prinz zu Schaumburg-Lippe (21 June 1891-10 February 1965) - A collection of personal effects including a Great War Imperial German identity disc, inscribed 'Stephan Prinz zu Schaumburg-Lippe - Oberltm. Ul.3', three finely cut steel family seals, one with gold mount, a velvet silver mounted title 'PRINCE SSIN ZS' and related postcards and photographs, one signed and dated '1915'

Stephan Alexander Viktor Prinz zu Schaumburg-Lippe

Born : 21 June 1891 in Schloss Buckeburg at Stadthagen;

Died : 10 February 1965 in Schloss Kempfenhausen at Berg;

NSDAP (309344) 01. October 1930 - SS (277528) 12. September 1937.

Army Service - Westfälisches Jäger-Btl. Nr. 7, 1./1. Brandenburgisches Ulanen-Rgt."Kaiser Alexander II. von Russland" Nr. 3, Adjutant Oberkommando/Armee-Abt. B.

Rank - Leutnant (16. April 1907) - Oberleutnant, Rittmeister a.D. - Gesandtschaftsrat II. Klasse (15. August 1936) - Gesandtschaftsrat I. Klasse (07. December 1936) - SS-Stubaf. (12. September 1937) - SS-Ostuf. (20 April 1939).

Awards - Großherzoglich Oldenburgischer Haus- u. Verdienstorden des Herzogs Peter Friedrich Ludwig Ehrengroßkreuz - Großkreuz des Sachsen Ernestinischen Hausordens - Fürstlich Schaumburg-Lippischer Hausorden Ehrenkreuz 1. Kl. - Fürstlich Schaumburg-Lippisches Silbernes Verdienstkreuz - Fürstlich Schaumburg-Lippische Silberne Verdienstmedaille - Königlich Württembergisches Großkreuz des Ordens der Württembergischen Krone - EK II - EK I. - Ehrenkreuz des Weltkrieges 1914-1918 mit Schwertern (1934) - SS-Totenkopfring (11 April 1944), awarded by SS Ogruf Josias Erbprinz zu Waldeck u. Pyrmont - Dienstauszeichnung d. NSDAP in Silber.

Married 4th June 1921 to Ingeborg Alix Herzogin von Oldenburg.

Joined Auswärtigen Amtes in 1933.

Returned to Germany in December 1943.

Abwehrbeauftragter d. Gestapo/Fremdarbeiterlager Thomsenwerft Boizenburg (2 March-30 April 1945).

£800-1,200



374

374

A Fine and Intriguing Gold German Imperial Stick-Pin, set with inlaid garnet and diamonds, personally presented to Captain Alfred Savill Tomkins, Victoria Rifles, by Empress Augusta of Germany on the 22nd of September 1888, most likely in relation to his winning design of the 'Tortoise' mobile military hospital, comprising: Imperial Eagle in gold set with central garnet and two small diamonds above and below, reverse with elongated pin for wear, engraved 'Presented by Augusta Empress of Germany, to Capt. A. S. Tomkins 22-9-88', sold with original velvet-lined box by 'Haller & Rathenau, K.K. Hofjuweliere u.o Linden, 34 Berlin', itself embossed 'Presented by Her Imperial Majesty the Empress Augusta of Germany to Cap. A. S. Tomkins Victoria Rifles, 22. Sept. 1888', 82mm including pin x 21mm. *The box with wear to leather finish, details clear, tie-pin itself extremely fine*

Captain Alfred Savill Tomkins is recorded in the article 'The 'Tortoise' Field Hospital' by Mrs. John Gay, published in *The Nursing Record* of the 22nd August, 1889, to have been the winner of a three-day competitive international exhibition of 'flying Field Hospitals' - the competition one of many patronised by the Empress Augusta of Germany. As the competition winner, he would appear to have also won the prize of 10,000 Marks, and quite possibly also this commemorative tie-pin. The horse-drawn 'Tortoise' military hospital was patented by Captain A S Tomkins, and from its large carriage was able to extend itself as a small front-line hospital. As explained in the aforementioned publication:

'To overcome the difficulty and delay necessary to properly erect large tents, the brilliant idea occurred to Captain Tomkins of making each waggon carry its own tent on its back (hence the name 'Tortoise'), which in a very short space of time could be unrolled, spread out all round the waggon... A large one... contains the following things: - Eighteen Stretcher Beds..., cooking apparatus for one hundred men, including stove, ovens, baking tins, and boilers, two washstands and basins, sixty blankets, twenty waterproof groundsheets, air bed, mattresses, india-rubber folding bath, lanterns... medical haversacks, folding camp chairs and provisions for seventy men...' Sold with copy article mentioned above, in full.

£300-400



375

375

A Collection of Turnbuckles and Wire Fasteners from The Crash Site of Zeppelin SL11 Shot Down at Cuffley 1916 together with a signed letter of provenance:

'This letter confirms that this display cabinet of turnbuckles and wire fasteners originate from the September 2, 1916 crash of Hauptman Wilhelm Schramm's Zeppelin SL11, shot down at Cuffley, Hertfordshire by Lieutenant W. L. Robinson. They were taken as contemporary souvenirs by a local resident a few days after the crash on September 6 and donated to a local history collection. I purchased them after the museum closed in the early 1980s and have been in my possession ever since. The display case itself is the original one the relics were displayed in whilst in the Hertfordshire museum' Gordon Ramsey - After The Battle Publishing.

£200-300

CRESTED CHINA



376

376
Rare Model of the Ilkeston War Memorial by Willow Art (Ilkeston) 130mm high
£80-120

378
Model of Killin War Memorial by Herald Series China (Killin) 140mm high
£100-120

379
Model of the Thetford War Memorial by Wilton China (Thetford) 147mm high
£70-90

380
Rare Model of the Burford War Memorial by Grosvenor China (Burford) 130mm high
£120-150

381
Model of the Blackpool War Memorial by Podmore China (Blackpool) 140mm high
£80-120

383
Rare Model of the Norwich War Memorial by Arcadian China (Norwich) 136mm wide
£80-120



384

384
Rare Model of German Hand Grenade by Arcadian China (Chislehurst) 80mm
£80-120



377

377
Model of the Lewisham War Memorial by Arcadian China (Lewisham) 150mm high
£70-90



382

382
Rare Model of the Burnham-on-Crouch War Memorial by Arcadian China (Burnham-on-Crouch) 150mm high
£80-120



385

385
Rare Model of Plum Pudding Bomb by Swan China (Evesham) 70mm
£80-100

386
Rare Model of the Brighton War Memorial by Carlton China (Brighton) 102mm wide
£70-90



383



386



387



388



389



399



390



391



396



397



398



400

387

Model of British Naval Gun by Carlton China (Perth) restored 80mm long
 Model of Desert Gun by Grafton China (Canterbury) 155mm long
 Model of French 75mm Gun by Grafton China (Broadstairs) 140mm long
 Model of German Gun Captured by British by Grafton China (Skegness) 144mm long
 Model of British Trench Mortar (Cowes) restored 105mm long, (5)

£100-120

388

Model of Field Gun by Porcelle China (Aberdeen) 160mm long
 Model of Field Gun 340 by Shelley China (Aberystwyth) 140mm long
 Model of Field Gun 331 by Shelley China (Richmond) Surrey 135mm long
 Model of Field Gun by Willow Art China (Henley-on-Thames) 112mm long
 Model of Field Gun by Corona China (Dewsbury) 116mm long, (5)

£100-120

389

Model of British Machine Gun by Carlton China (Blackpool) 100mm long
 Model of Field Gun by Arcadian China (Egham) 115mm long
 Model of Field Gun by Carlton China (Bridlington) 130mm long
 Model of Field Gun by Carlton China (Thetford) 140mm long
 Model of British Machine Gun by Carlton China (Worcester) 100mm long
 Model of British Trench Mortar by Carlton China (Windsor) 58mm long
 Model of Trench Mortar by Arcadian China (Christchurch) 67mm long, (7)

£100-120

390

Model of the Bishop Stortford War Memorial by Arcadian China (Bishop Stortford) 125mm high

£80-120

391

Model of the Cheltenham War Memorial by Arcadian China (Cheltenham) 147mm high

£80-120

392

Model of Cenotaph by Arcadian China (Coventry) 142mm high
 Model of Folkstone Memorial by Wilton China (Folkstone) 155mm high
 Model of Plymouth Memorial by Arcadian China (Plymouth) 120mm high
 Model of Black Watch Memorial (Anderson Arcade Edinburgh), (Edinburgh) 165mm high
 Model of Dover Memorial by Arcadian China (Dover), 140mm high, (5)

£60-80

393

Model of Matlock Bath War Memorial by Willow Art China (Matlock) 180mm high
 Model of Douglas War Memorial by Carlton China (Douglas) 158mm high
 Model of Margate War Memorial (Margate) 173mm high
 Model of Llandudno War Memorial by Saxon China (Llandudno) 180mm high
 Model of Plymouth War Memorial by Arcadian China (Plymouth), (5)

£60-80

394

Model of War Memorial by Carlton China (Tunbridge Wells) restored, 170mm high
 Model of Blackpool War Memorial by Carlton China (Blackpool) 125mm high
 Model of Chatham Naval War Memorial by Willow Art China (Chatham) 160mm high
 Model of Cenotaph by Willow Art (Morecambe) 185mm high
 Model of Cenotaph by Botolph China (City of London) 105mm high
 Model of War Memorial (Great Yarmouth) 110mm high
 Model of War Memorial (Worthing) 165mm high, (7)

£60-80

395

Model of British Territorial Bulldog no.262 by Grafton China (Bath) 90mm high
 Model of Sailor, Seated Holding Submarine (Mickleover) 80mm high, (2)

£120-150

396

Model of the Clacton-on-Sea War Memorial by Carlton China (Clacton-on-Sea) 152mm high

£70-90

397

Model of the Rushden War Memorial by Corona China (Rushden) 158mm high

£70-90

398

Model of Ambulance with Curtains by Grafton China inscribed 'Motor ambulance car given by Staffordshire china operatives.....' (Red Cross and St. Johns) 110mm long
 Model of Long Ambulance by Savoy China (Brighton) 110mm long
 Model of WD Ambulance by Carlton China (Wandsworth) 100mm long
 Model of Ambulance by Willow Art China (Stoke-on-Trent) 86mm high
 Model of Ambulance (Barnard Castle) 80mm long
 Model of Ambulance EH139 by Arcadian China (Buckingham) 80mm, (6)

£80-100

399

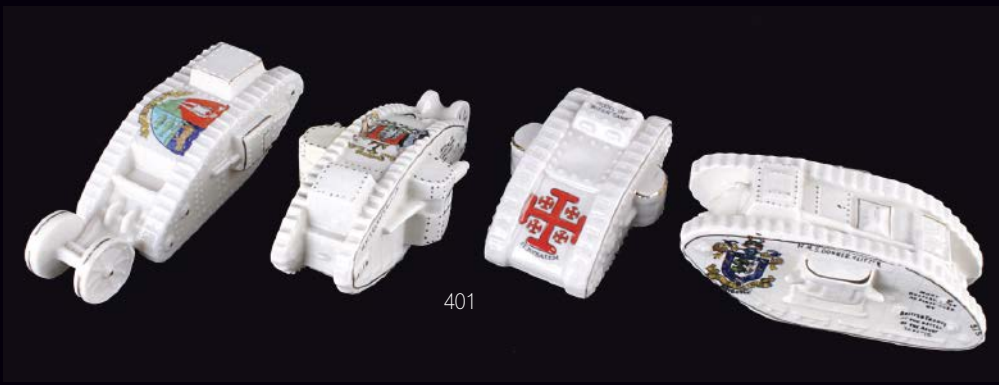
Model of Vickers Tank by Carlton China (Fearnought) 122mm long
 Model of Renault Tank by Corona China (Maldon) 110mm long
 Model of British Tank with Trailing Wheels by Pearl Arms China (Sandwich) 110mm long, (3)

£200-300

400

Model of Tank by Corona China (Llanelly) 100mm long
 Model of Tank by Coronet Ware (West Ham) 110mm long
 Model of Tank by Arcadian China (658588), Saltburn by the Seaa) 115mm long
 Model of Tank 'Creme de Menthe' by Carlton China (Eastbourne) 125mm long, (4)

£80-100



401

Model of Tank by Swan China (Wetherby) 142mm long
Model of Tank HMS Donner Blitzen by Savoy China (Edinburgh) 145mm long
Model of British Tank by Willow Art China (Jerusalem) 95mm long
Model of Tank HMS Donner Blitzen by Savoy China (Brighton) 130mm long, (4)

£80-100

402

Rare Model of British Motor Searchlight No.123 by Savoy China (Portsmouth) 110mm long

£100-120

403

Model of British Anti-Aircraft Motor 'RNAS' by Carlton China (City of London) 120mm long

£100-120

404

Model of Armoured Car with Rolls-Royce Front by Carlton China (Fearnought) 120mm long

£100-120

405

Model of Armoured Car (Three Guns) RNAS by Carlton China (Fulham) restored, 115mm long

£100-120

406

Model of Armoured Car 329 by Shelley China (Dover) 118mm long
Model of Armoured Car by Arcadian China (City of Bristol) 90mm long
Model of Armoured Car by Porcelle China (Londonderry) restored, 125mm long, (3)

£80-120

407

Model of Whippet Tank by Carlton China (Gillingham) 120mm long

£100-120

408

Model of Whippet Tank by Shelley China

£100-120

409

Model of British Tank no.413 by Shelley China inscribed 'Tank Bank - Model of British Tank ^{Rd.}658588' (Neath) with coin slot, 140mm long
Model of Tank 'Creme-De-Menthe' by Carlton China (Southend-on-Sea) 120mm, (2)

£100-120

410

Model of British Tank 'HMLS Creme-De-Menthe' Tank Bank by Carlton China (Blackpool) 160mm long
Model of Tank by Carlton China 'HMLS Creme-De-Menthe' by Carlton China (Southend-on-Sea) 134mm long, (2)

£80-100

411

Collection of Eighteen Cannon Shells including, amongst others
Model of Shell no.175 by Shelley China (Lydd) 93mm high
Model of Shell 'Hartlepool Bombardment' by Arcadian China (Exeter) 94mm high
Model of Shell 'Victory of Justice' by Grafton China (Poole) 93mm high
Model of Anti Aircraft Shell by Swan China (Amersham) 62mm high, (18)

£80-120

412

Model of British Minesweeper HMMS Gowan Lea by Carlton China (Firth Hill) 114mm long
Model of Battleship by Carlton China (Leicester) restored 160mm long
Model of Destroyer by Swan China (Littlehampton) 113mm long
Model of Liner by Famous Henley China (Henley-on-Thames) 135mm long
Model of HMHA Anglia by Carlton China (Middlesborough) 168mm long

£100-120

413

Model of the Lusitania by Carlton China (Hull) 170mm long
Model of the Lusitania (Kinver) restored 168mm long
Model of Battleship by Carlton China (Devonport) 120mm long
Model of Dreadnought by Grafton China (Londonderry) restored 145mm long
Model of Battleship by Shelley China (Uxbridge) 120mm long
Model of Battleship by Carlton China (Croydon) 110mm long, (6)

£100-120

414

A Model of HMS Queen Elizabeth by Savoy China (Weston-Super-Mare) 162mm long
Model of HMS Lion by Savoy China (Brighton) 165mm long
Model of British Monitor HMS Humber (Brownhills) 140mm long
Model of E9 Submarine by Carlton China (Lyndhurst) restored 145mm long
Model of E5 Submarine by Arcadian China (Gosport) 126mm long
Model of Battleship Lion by Willow Art (Blackpool) 140mm long, (6)

£100-120

415

Model of HMS Queen Elizabeth by Swan China (Wolverton Arms) 165mm long
Model of the Iron Duke by Grafton China (Ramsgate) 154mm long
Model of E1 Submarine by Savoy China (Troon) 147mm long
Model of Submarine by Willow Art China (Newport Isle of Wight) 122mm long
Model of E9 Submarine by Grafton China (Dartford) 148mm long, (5)

£100-120

416

Model of Submarine by Shelley China (Dunblane) 147mm long
Model of E9 Submarine by Carlton China (Plymouth) 142mm long
Model of E9 Submarine (part submerged) by Carlton China (Matlock Bath) 120mm long
Model of E4 Submarine by Corona China (London) 112mm long
Model of E4 Submarine by Arcadian China (Seaham Harbour) 95mm long, (5)

£60-80

417

Model of Aquitania 357 by Shelley China (Leven) 17cm long

£70-90

418

Rare Model of a Biplane by Shelley China, No.344 (Morecombe) 145mm

£70-90

419

Rare Model of a Biplane by Coronet Ware China inscribed 'New Aeroplane 658683' (East Grinstead) 120mm

£120-150

420

Model of Bleriot War Plane by Shelley China No. 311 (Clacton-On-Sea) monoplane with fixed prop, 15mm

£80-100

421

Model of Monoplane by Willow Art China (Brighton) with revolving prop and coloured roundels to wings, 150mm

£100-120

422

Model of Monoplane by Arcadian China (Eastbourne) lacking moveable prop, 150mm long
Model of Monoplane by Grafton China (Sutton), 140mm long
Model of Monoplane (Made for A. Mason), (Southampton), 128mm long, (3)

£70-90

423

Model of Biplane by Carlton China (Southend-on-Sea) restored, 160mm long
 Model of Monoplane by Arcadian China (Hythe), 115mm long
 Model of Monoplane by Willow Art China (Brighton) 150mm long, (3)

£70-90

424

Model of Anti Zeppelin Candlestick by Shelley China (Barnard Castle) 85mm high
 Model of British Searchlight The Zeppelin Finder by Carlton China (Rochester) 75mm high
 Model of Super Zeppelin by Arcadian China (Reading) 125mm long
 Model of Airship by Carlton China (Barry) 132mm long
 Model of Zeppelin by Victoria China (Southport) 132mm long
 Model of Observer Balloon by Arcadian China (Reading) 82mm long
 Model of 'Beta' Airship by Devonian China (Devonport) 77mm long
 Model of Zeppelin by Victoria China (southport) 132mm long
 Model of Flying Torpedo by Corona China (Bristol) 142mm long

£100-150

425

Model of Tommys Hut by Arcadian China (Rochester) 105mm long
 Model of Trench Lamp by Swan China (Chippenham) 70mm high
 Model of Lamp by Shelley (Rosyth) 70mm high
 Model of Motor Spirit Can by Arcadian China (Hayling Island) 60mm high
 Model of Water Bottle by Arcadian China (Southsea) 65mm high
 Model of Sand Bag by Sussex China (St.Leonards) 75mm long
 Model of Kit Bag 'Pack Up Your Troubles' (Stoke-on-Trent) 70mm high
 Model of Water Bottle by Grafton China (Okehampton) 80mm high
 Model of Binoculars by Arcadian China (City of London) 65mm high
 Model of Fireplace by Shelley China 94mm high
 Model of Trench Dagger by Arcadian China (Gt. Missenden) 103mm long, (11)

£100-120

426

Model of Bomb by Arcadian China (Coves) 100mm high
 Model of Aerial Bomb by Arcadian China (Tidworth) 85mm high
 Model of Canister Bomb by Arcadian China (Melton Mowbray) 60mm high
 Model of Zeppelin Bomb by Shelley China (Epsom) 83mm high
 Model of Bomb dropped on Bury St. Edmunds (Buxton) 80mm high
 Model of German Mine by Shelley China (Woodbridge) 68mm high
 Model of Land Mine by Queens China (Southend on Sea) 68mm
 Model of Zeppelin Bomb with Propeller by Arcadian China (Sherringham) 110mm high, (8)

£100-120

427

Model of British Aerial Bomb by Arcadian China (Berkeley) 80mm high
 Model of Clip of Bullets by Arcadian China (Eastbourne) 60mm high
 Model of German Incendiary Bomb by Wand & Son Doncaster (Doncaster) 90mm high
 Model of Floating Mine (City of London) 80mm high
 Model of Mills Bomb with Pin by Grafton China (Rainspate) 80mm high
 Model of Hand Grenade by Arcadian China (Amersham) 60mm high
 Model of Cavalry Boot by Arcadian China (Bournemouth) 90mm high
 Model of Puttees (Kings Lyn) 75mm high
 Model of Fireplace by Arcadian China (Southampton) 90mm high
 Model of Gurkha Kukri by Victoria China (Worcester) 144mm long, (10)

£80-120

428

Model of Large Capstan by Carlton China (Bournemouth) 70mm high
 Model of Small Capstan by Arcadian China (Blandford Forum) 57mm high
 Model of Peace Clock by Corona China (Clacton-on-Sea) 127mm high
 Model of Blighty by Carlton China (St. Andrews) 115mm high
 Model of Kennel 'Black Watch' by Shelley China (Gold Berry, Kilmarnock) 95mm high
 Model of Bulldog 'Who Said Germans' by Arcadian China (Edinburgh)
 Model of Bandaged Cat by Heraldic China (Clydebank) 92mm high
 Model of Drum by Arcadian China (City of London) 55mm high
 Model of Bugle by Shelley China (Brighton) 110mm high
 Model of Fireplace by Carlton China (Blackpool) 70mm high
 Model of Flat Drum by BR&C China (Mons) 23mm high, (11)

£80-120

429

Model of Bell Tent by Corona China (City of London) 87mm high
 Model of Tent 'Tommys Bungalow' (The Allies) 63mm high
 Model of Tent by Willow China (Usk) 65mm high
 Model of Tent by Arcadian China (Leicester) 58mm high
 Model of Bagpipes by Willow Art China (Coalville) 115mm long
 Model of Drum (Blackpool) 47mm high
 Model of Bugle by Willow China (Pengraig) 70mm high
 Model of Tambourine by Swan China (Tunbridge Wells) 27mm high
 Model of Tambourine by Florentine China (Fleet) 18mm high
 Model of Tambourine by Arcadian China (Portsmouth) 18mm high
 Model of Fireplace by Carlton China (Tetbury) 85mm high, (11)

£60-80

430

Model of Tommy Outside Tent Playing Accordion by Shelley China (Long Eaton) 98mm high
 Model Despatch Rider With Side-Car by Carlton China (Guisborough) 85mm long
 Model of Bomb Dropped From Zeppelin on Sherringham by Arcadian China for Bertram A. Watts, Sherringham, restored (Sherringham) 110mm long
 Model of Revolver by Arcadian China (Stocksbridge) 85mm long
 Model of Canister Bomb by Arcadian China (Melton Mowbray) 60mm high
 Model of Bomb with three fins by Arcadian China (Coves) 100mm long
 Model of Bomb Dropped on Bury St. Edmunds by Arcadian China (Arms of Buxton) 80mm high, (7)

£100-120

431

Model of Sailor Winding Capstan by Arcadian China (Margate) 110mm high
 Model of Battleship by Carlton China (Bolton) 140mm long
 Model of Torpedo by Corona China (Bristol) 140mm long
 Model of German Mine 188 by Shelley China (Woodbridge) 70mm high
 Model of Aerial Bomb with Fins by Arcadian China (Tidworth) 85mm high
 Model of Zeppelin Bomb by Shelley China (Epsom) 83mm high, (6)

£80-120



432

432
Rare Model of a British Soldier in Gas Mask by Arcadian China (Gosport) 93mm
 £150-200



433

433
Bust of Lord Roberts by Grafton China (Flags of Liberty) 132mm
 Bust of General Joffre by Shelley China (French Army 1915) 135mm
 Bust of Albert I by Grafton China (Flags of Liberty) 130mm
 Bust of George V by Grafton China (Flags of Liberty) 125mm, (4)

£100-120



434

434
Bust of King George V by Arcadian China (City of London) 135mm
 Bust of Queen Mary by Carlton China (Manchester) 130mm
 Bust of Field Marshal French by Shelley China (C in C Expeditionary Force) 118mm
 Bust of Sir John Jellicoe by Shelley China (Supreme Commander of North Sea Fleet) 122mm, (4)

£100-120



435

435
Bust of HRH Prince of Wales by Swan China (Born June 23rd 1894) 133mm
 Bust of Lord Beatty by Regis China (Birmingham) 166mm
 Bust of Sir John Jellicoe by Grafton China (Flags of Liberty) 140mm
 Bust of Sir John Jellicoe (un-marked), after W.G. Lawton 1914, 170mm, (4)

£100-120

436
Bust of Sailor by Arcadian China (Coventry) 90mm high
 Bust of Sailor HMS Dreadnought by Arcadian China (West Ayton) 90mm high
 Bust of Tommy Atkins by Arcadian China (Wendover) 90mm high, (3)

£80-100



436



437



438



439



440



441



442



443



444



446



447



448



449



450



451



452

454

455

437

Rare Model of Motor Tractor no.456 by Grafton China inscribed 'Model of Motor Tractor Used On The Western Front' (Great Yarmouth), 71mm

£200-300

438

Rare Model of John Bull With Dog by Carlton China (Jersey) 122mm

£80-120

439

Rare Model of 'Yours to a Cinder' Old Bill by Carlton China (Neath) 135mm

£80-120

440

Rare Model of a Russian Cossack by Swan China (Worcester) restored, 122mm

£120-150

441

Rare Model of Airman Clutching Medal by Willow Art China (Canterbury) 140mm

£150-200

442

Rare Model of Scotch Soldier by Swan China (Millom) 135mm

£120-150

443

Rare Model of Highland Infantryman by Savoy China (Dunfermline) with pack, rifle and bayonet, 160mm

£150-200

444

Rare Model of a Nurse Clutching a Medicine Bottle by Carlton China (City of London) restored, 145mm

£50-70

445

Rare Model of a French Soldier by Swan China No.657733 (St. Andrews) 136mm

£100-120

446

Rare Model of Bugle Boy by Swan China (Northampton) 145mm

£80-100

447

Rare Model of Drummer Boy by Arcadian China (Pendleton) 145mm

£120-150

448

Rare Model of Scottish Soldier by Shelley China, No. 402 (Helensburgh) inscribed 'Scotland Forever' 110mm

£80-120

449

Rare Model of Tommy Throwing Hand Grenade by Swan China (Lyss) 128mm

£100-150

450

Model of Soldier Throwing Hand Grenade by Grafton China (Bexhill-On-Sea) restored, 140mm

£100-150

451

Model of Tommy in Bayonet Attack by Arcadian China (Grantham) 130mm

£120-150

452

Model of Munitions Worker by Carlton China inscribed 'Doing Her Bit' (Gretna Green) 135mm high

£70-90

453

Model of British Cavalry Soldier by Arcadian China (Port Erroll) 122mm high

£100-120

454

Model of Standing Soldier 'Our Brave Defender' (Henley) 130mm high

Model of Soldier 'Our We Downhearted No' by Carlton China (City of London)
Model of Sailor by Swan China (South Queensferry) 133mm high
Model of Sailor 'Our Brave Defender-To The Boys in Blue' by Wy Not? Crest China, 125mm high, (4)

£150-200

455

Model of Nurse 'A Friend in Need' by Willow Art China (Brighton) 133mm high
Model of Nurse by Arcadian China 'Soldier's Friend' (Southam) 135mm high
Model of Nurse Edith Cavell by Arcadian China (Lewes) 170mm high
Model of Nurse Cavell by Carlton China (Knaresborough) 160mm high, (4)

£200-300



456

456
Model of Soldier by Arcadian China (Aldborough) restored, 130mm high
 Model of Scottish Soldier by Carlton China (Barrow in Furness) rifle end broken, 148mm high
 Model of Scottish Soldier with Bagpipes (Douglas Isle of Man) 138mm high, (3)

£120-150



457

457
Model of Tommy and his Machine Gun by Arcadian China (Middlesbrough) 73mm high
 Model of Tommy on Sentry Duty by Arcadian China (Dorchester) 106mm high
 Model of Despatch Rider by Arcadian China (Boston) 83mm long, (3)

£150-200

458

Model of Soldier Playing Concertina Outside Tent by Shelley China No.341 (Long Eaton) 108mm long
 Model of Motorcycle with Car by Carlton China (Guisborough) 85mm long
 Model of Tommy in his Dug Out 'Shrapnel Villa' by Carlton China (Accrington) 60mm high, (3)

£100-120



459

459

Model of Radio Operator by Carlton China (Windsor) 82cm high
 £100-120

460

Collection of Twenty One Model Caps and Helmets, including
 Model of Tommy's Helmet by Arcadian China (Basildon) 70mm long
 Model of RFC Cap by Savoy China (Wretford) 80mm long
 Model of Sailor's Cap HMS Queen Elizabeth by Savoy China (Portsmouth) 70mm
 Model of Anzac's Hat by Carlton China (Sheffield) 77mm long
 Model of Territorial's Hat by Carlton China (Barrow in Furness) 78mm
 Model of Pith Helmet by Swan China (Amble) 85mm long (21)

£120-150

20TH CENTURY



461

461
The Battle of Britain Then and Now - A Parachute Buckle one of the items recovered by the London Air Museum from Nouds Farm, Teynham, Kent, where Hurricane P3865 (coded TP-K) crashed in flames after being shot down during fighter combat over Maidstone on September 15 1940, mounted for display, together with related information, framed and glazed
Pilot Officer Roy Marchand killed in action September 15 1940 73 Squadron, Royal Air Force 'One of the Few' Provenance: Gordon Ramsey - After The Battle Publishing

£100-120

462
A Bronze Memorial Plaque - Flying Officer Richard Rae Smart D.F.C. mounted on oak panel, 30cm x 40cm Flying Officer Richard Rae Smart D.F.C. of the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve was killed in action on the 26th of November 1943, aged 27 years, he is remembered with honour at the Durnbach War Cemetery

£70-90



462

463
A Second World War German Army BMW R35 Motorcycle of standard production specification engine block no.313017 in good restored running order, complete with original brown leather saddle-bags

BMW made a host of successful shaft-driven, single-cylinder motorcycles. Starting with the first model, the 250cc 1925 R39, there came the R2 series, the R35, the R20, the R24, R25 series, the R26, and the final model, the R27. All except for the R2, R4, and R35 were 250cc models.

After World War II, BMW no longer made R35 motorcycles. "Eisenacher Motorenwerk" (EMW) was an East German manufacturer of automobiles and motorcycles based in Eisenach, then East Germany. It made R35s essentially identical to the pre-war BMW R35. One of the pre-World-War-II BMW factories was located in Eisenach, which after the war was taken over by the Soviets as it

was located in the Soviet occupation zone. The factory continued producing cars and motorcycles using the BMW logo, but after a lawsuit in 1952 it had to change the name to EMW instead. The EMW logo was also similar, but instead of the blue BMW used, EMW used red

After the R3 with its 300cc engine had enjoyed very little commercial success, BMW introduced a new single-cylinder model in 1937, the R35. Its engine was derived from the 400cc R4, but by reducing the bore the displacement was decreased to 350cc. The R35 also developed 14 horsepower and like the R4 had a top speed of 100km/h. The suspension had in the meantime been modernized. The frame was still made from massive-looking pressed steel sections but the antiquated leaf spring at the front was now replaced by a modern telescopic fork. In contrast to the exclusive "Boxer" models, however, there was no hydraulic damping.

By the close of production, the R35 was the most successful model in BMW's motorcycle history and when you see the bikes today, it's easy to understand where the appeal lies. It's hard to describe a BMW motorcycle as striking in the same way you might a modern MV Agusta, but they certainly stand out from the crowd in an almost regimented manner whilst portraying that strong sense of German efficiency which has become commonplace in modern automobile manufacturing.

£5,000-7,000



463

IDENTITY CARD FOR R.A.F. AND W.A.A.F. PERSONNEL (All Ranks)

This is to certify that No. 70872
P/O RICALTON, A.L.
(Rank and full name)
whose description is contained herein is serving in
the Royal Air Force and is stationed
at Waddington

Changes of rank or station are to be certified below

Date	Rank	Station	Signature and rank of officer certifying
30/11/40	PO	Waddington	[Signature]
12/1/41	PO	Waddington	[Signature]
21/1/41	PO	Waddington	[Signature]
4/2/41	PO	Waddington	[Signature]
21/1/41	PO	Waddington	[Signature]

Height 6' Build Medium
Colour of eyes Blue grey Colour of hair Brown
Date of birth 21/1/14

No 319126

Signature of holder A.L. Ricalton
Signature of Issuing Officer [Signature]
Rank PO Station Waddington



464

The Battle of Britain - Spitfire Pilot Flying Officer A. F. 'Ricky' Ricalton 'One of the Few' 74 Squadron, Biggin Hill, Killed in Action, October the 17th 1940 age 26 Years, Spitfire Mk2 P7360 Crashed Near Hollingbourne, Kent at 15.40 pm

The remains of Pilot Officer Ricalton were buried in Sittingbourne Cemetery old ground; section 'W' grave number 142. His grave is marked by a CWGC headstone bearing the usual name, rank and date, at the bottom of the headstone is the legend "Ricky" He Died For Us'

An Historic Omega Service Watch recovered from the crash site of Pilot Officer Ricalton's Spitfire, the hands stopping at precisely **15.40 pm** the recorded time of his death, presented by his comrades to his Mother, the reverse engraved '*FLYING OFFICER ALAN LESLIE RICALTON 17TH OCTOBER 1940*'

Royal Airforce Identity Card '70872 P/O Ricalton A.L'

Copy of M.I.D. Certificate dated 22nd July 1940

An RAF Remembrance Card - St. George's Chapel of Remembrance, Royal Air Force Station, Biggin Hill, Kent inscribed '*Flying Officer Alan Leslie Ricalton, 74 Squadron - on the anniversary of his last operational flight - 17th October 1940*'

The Battle of Britain "The Few" Photograph Album Presented by Flt.Lt. J. H. Holloway - Dedicated to Flying Officer A. L. Ricalton

Two Hand-Written Letters sent from France by P/O Ricalton to his family Septemer 1939

An RAF Christmas Card 142 (B) Squadron Andover Hants

An RAF Christmas Card BEF France

A Cast Brass Model of a Spitfire, mounted on an oval base inscribed 'Fly High and Proud'

A Black and White Photographic Image of A. L. Ricalton in the cockpit of a twin-engined aircraft

The remains of Pilot Officer Ricalton were buried in Sittingbourne Cemetery old ground; section 'W' grave number 142. His grave is marked by a CWGC headstone bearing the usual name, rank and date, at the bottom of the headstone is the legend "Ricky" He Died For Us'

Provenance: Leslie Alan (Ricky) Ricalton, thence by descent.

Alan Leslie Ricalton was born on 21st January 1914 in Hazelrigg, Northumberland and joined the RAF in 1938. After training at 8

FTS Montrose he passed out as a bomber pilot in October that year.

His first posting was to 142 Squadron at Andover which was re-equipping with Fairey Battles, these replacing their Hawker Hinds. With war now almost certain, the squadron was deployed to Berry-au-Bac with the AASF on 2nd September 1939. The 'Phoney War' ensued and the squadron endured the very harsh winter of 1939/40 in rough and ready accommodation.

The German attack in the West on 10th May 1940 saw 142 engaged from first light in attacks on the advancing columns and the bridges at Sedan. Like all Battle squadrons they suffered heavy losses from ground fire and fighters and had to move from airfield to airfield to keep ahead of the enemy. They were ordered to withdraw from France on 15th June and re-assembled at Waddington, mounting raids over Occupied France after Dunkirk. In July 1940 Fighter Command sought volunteers from other commands to replace the losses incurred in France and Ricalton was one of those who came forward, he was accepted and posted to 74 squadron at Kirton-in-Lindsey on 21st August. There is no record of him converting to Spitfires at an O.T.U and it seems that he familiarised himself with the aircraft in the first few days with 74. The squadron moved to Coltishall on 9th September and Ricalton engaged the enemy for the first time on the 14th, two Me110's being damaged by his flight.

'74' was sent 'down South' on 15th October, relieving 72 Squadron at Biggin Hill. At 1510 hours on the 17th the squadron was scrambled to intercept a high-level raid and, led by the legendary F/Lt. 'Sailor' Malan, eleven of their Spitfires climbed to 26,000 feet, keeping up sun from the enemy, over Maidstone they engaged about sixty bf109's, five bf109's were destroyed, it is not known if Ricalton was able to claim any of these aircraft, tragically within ten minutes of the start of the engagement at **15.40 pm** he was seen to fall, witnessed by none other than Malan himself, who was later to state: *Flying Officer Ricalton is missing, and i think he was killed, as i saw his Spitfire go down. We must presume, from such a seasoned eyewitness, that the hits on Ricalton's Spitfire must have been quite decisive, either hits on the cockpit area or an explosion.*

Adolph Gysbert Malan, DSO & Bar, DFC & Bar (24 March 1910 - 17 September 1963), better known as Sailor Malan, was a famed South African World War II RAF fighter pilot who led No. 74 Squadron RAF during the height of the Battle of Britain. Malan was known for sending German bomber pilots home with dead crews as a warning to other Luftwaffe crews. Under his leadership No. 74 became one of the RAF's best units. Malan scored 27 kills, seven shared destroyed, three probably destroyed and 16 damaged. Malan survived the war to become involved in the anti-apartheid movement in his country. His younger brother, George F. Malan, was killed flying with No. 72 Squadron RAF as a Spitfire pilot in Tunisia, in earlier 1943.

£3,000-4,000



465 Squadron Leader Alan Carrie (47 Bombing Squadron R.A.F. Khartoum) - Photographer, Observer & Bomber a unique collection of rare photographs and personal related ephemera, including two rare R.A.F. log books 1925 - 1929, Squadron photographs, images of bi-planes and crashed aircraft - 'Dec 26 1928', 'Not so Good', an album of large format black & white images, (many early aerial shots) titled 'Khartoum to Alexandria', mostly inscribed 'RAF Heuan' - 'The Pyramids, Near Cairo' - 'Temple of Horus' - 'Luxor' - 'The Inundation' - 'Philae' - 'Abu-Simbel' - 'Suez Canal' - 'Port Said', etc

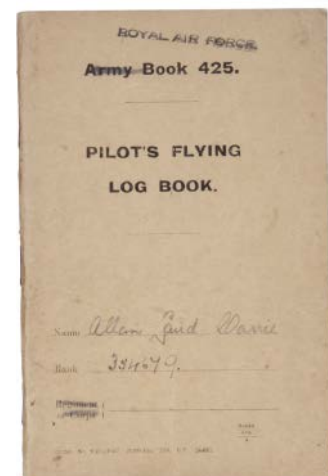
47 Squadron - On the 1st of February 1920 the squadron was re-formed at RAF Helwan in Egypt when 206 Squadron was re-numbered. It was a day bomber squadron equipped with the DH.9, re-equipping with Airco DH.9As in 1921. One of the duties was policing in Sudan and the squadron detached aircraft to Khartoum. Another important task carried out during the Squadron's early years in Egypt was to help survey and mark out the route of the Cairo to Baghdad air route, and to carry air mail along that route. Between 27 October and 19 November 1925, three aircraft, led by Squadron Leader Arthur Coningham (later an Air Vice Marshal and commander of the Western Desert Air Force during the Second World War), carried out the first RAF round trip flight between Egypt and Kano, Nigeria, covering 6,500 miles in 24 days, with 85 hours flying time.

In October 1927 the squadron moved completely to Khartoum and in December it discarded its aging DH.9As in favour of Fairey IIIFs, becoming the first Squadron to receive this aircraft. The squadron co-operated with the Sudan Defence Force, regularly carrying out border patrols, while a flight of IIIFs was fitted with floats, flying patrols over the River Nile and the Red Sea. It also continued to carry out long range flights, flying from Egypt to The Gambia in 1930, and carrying out four training flights to South Africa. The Squadron replaced its IIIFs with Fairey Gordons (effectively IIIFs powered by a radial engine) in January 1933, continuing its operations in support of the Sudan Defence Force and floatplane patrols over the Red Sea.

Squadron Leader A. L. Carrie was Killed in an Aircraft Accident at 9.35 a.m. on the 24th of August 1950 on a flight to Dyce in Scotland.

'The aircraft was an Oxford (SerialNo. PH311 of No. 66 Group Communications Flight) the place of the crash is quoted as "Cairn Trench" 3 miles North-East of Rottol. The pilot is listed as Flt/Lt L J Waugh and S/Ldr A L Carrie R Aux AF is listed as passenger' from a letter from the Ministry of Defence'.

£3,000-4,000



466

An F&S Fighting Knife, 2nd Pattern with brass chequered grip, in its leather sheath

£100-120



467

467

A De-Activated MKII 9mm Sub Machine Gun regulation specification, complete with certificate

£200-300

468

A Second World War Type 24 Mount, as used on German gun tractors in Normandy

£150-200

469

A group of three Private Scrapbooks kept by Pilot Officer 'Freddie' Tomlins, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve. Prior to the war he was a world-class figure-skater and British representative at the 1936 Winter Olympics, he met Adolf Hitler on 3 occasions, being personally awarded a gold watch. On the outbreak of war he later remarked of the timepiece - "That watch will come in handy one of these days... it is just right for timing the release of bombs." Lot comprising 3 scrapbooks, including copious news-clippings, signed portrait photos of Tomlins and other well-known figures skaters, figure-skating programmes, also sold with a copy of 'Skating with Bror Meyer', 1921 Doubleday, Page & Company Garden City, New York. *Scrapbooks well-worn and used.* (4)



469

470

A Pleasing Collection of 8 County Police Constabulary Cap Badges, for Cheshire Constabulary, East Riding of Yorkshire Constabulary, Lancashire Constabulary (3), Hull City Police, and Rochdale County Borough Police (2); each in silver with blue or black enamels surrounding central emblems, reverses bearing 'Sterling Silver' mark, and reverse lugs for wear. *Group toned, one lacking upper crown and one with missing reverse lug, otherwise generally good very fine, and scarce.* (8)



469

ex Captain N R M Petrie Collection.

£250-300

Frederick William Edwin Tomlins was born on the 5th of August 1919 in Lambeth, London. Having impressed from a very young age, he became a renowned free skater, appearing in many Ice Parades and galas in UK, Canada and New York. He competed in the 1936 Winter Olympics at the age of 17, placing only 10th, but was later British champion, European silver medallist and World silver medallist. He served in the RAFVR in WW2, being trained in Canada. Much was made in propaganda of the time that Tomlins used the very same watch given to him by Hitler whilst on bombing raids with the RAF over Germany. He was tragically killed in action over the English Channel at the age of just 23, whilst in action against a German U-Boat on the 20th of June 1943. His biography, 'Freddie Tomlins - Life on Skates' was written by his sister.

£40-60



470

LONDON

PICTURES AND BOOKS

471
Gilbert Holiday (1879-1937)
Portrait of an officer with cigarette
Crayon and pencil
Initialed and dated Feb. (19)19 lower right
22.5 x 17.5cm;

C. E. Tuner
'H.M.S. "Ariadne" at Govan'
Pen and ink sketch
Signed lower left
Titled and dated September 12th 1943 lower right
20 x 32cm (2)

£200-300



472

472
Charlie Johnson Payne (Snaffles) (1884-1967) 'The Kadir Bandobast' colour lithograph, laid on support sheet with printed remarque, impressed with blindstamp lower right, signed in pencil lower right, 48cm x 72cm (including support sheet)

£100-150



473

473
Charlie Johnson Payne, 'Snaffles' (British, 1884-1967) 'Ubique Meant - 'Bank' Olborn, Bank - A Penny All The Way' colour lithograph, laid on support sheet with printed remarque, impressed with blindstamp lower right, signed in pencil lower right, 49cm x 74.5cm (including support sheet)

£200-300



474

474
Charlie Johnson Payne (Snaffles) (1884-1967) 'The Pig-Sticker', colour lithograph, laid on support sheet with printed remarque, impressed with blindstamp lower right, signed in pencil lower right, 48cm x 43.5cm (including support sheet)

£100-150



475 (part)

475
Three large etchings of WW1 battleships and two smaller examples signed W.Y. Wylie, (5)

£300-400

476

[Books] Great War. Cooke, Captain C.H., M.C. - *Historical Records of the 9th Battalion (Service) Northumberland Fusiliers 1914-1918* published for private distribution by the Council of the Newcastle & Gateshead Incorporated Chamber of Commerce, The Guildhall, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, first edition, 1928, illustrated, hardcover, 8vo
 Cooke, Captain C.H., M.C. - *Historical Records of the 16th Battalion (Service) Northumberland Fusiliers 1914-1918* published for private distribution by the Council of the Newcastle & Gateshead Incorporated Chamber of Commerce, The Guildhall, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, first edition, 1923, illustrated, hardcover, 8vo
 Shakespear, Lieut.Colonel J., C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O., - *Historical Records of the 18th (Service) Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers (Pioneers) 1914-1918* printed for private distribution by the Council of the Newcastle & Gateshead Incorporated Chamber of Commerce, The Guildhall, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, first edition, 1920, illustrated, hardcover, 8vo
 Cooke, Captain C.H., M.C. - *Historical Records of the 19th Service Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers (Pioneers) 1914-1918* published for private distribution by the Council of the Newcastle & Gateshead Incorporated Chamber of Commerce, The Guildhall, Newcastle-upon-Tyne first edition, 1920, illustrated, hardcover, 8vo, (4)

£120-150



477

477

[Books] Great War. Kipling, Rudyard - *The Irish Guards in the Great War*, vols I & II, published 1923, hardcover
 With the Ulster Division in France (From Borden to Thiepval) A Story of the 11th Battalion Royal Irish Rifles (South Antrim Volunteers) illustrated with portraits and folding maps, hardcover
 Fox, Sir Frank - *The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers in the World War*, published 1928, illustrated, hardcover
 Walker, G.A.C. - *The Book of the 7th [S] Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers*, first edition, illustrated, hardcover, (5)

£100-120



478

478

[Books] Great War. Wyrall, Everard - *The History of the 19th Division 1914-1918* with seven photographic illustrations and eight battle plans, hardcover with dust jacket
 Webster, Captain F.A.M. - *The History of the Fifth Battalion the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment (T.A.)*, published 1930, illustrated, hardcover
 Beadon, Colonel R.H - *The Royal Army Service Corps, A History of Transport and Supply in the British Army*, Vol II, published 1931, with diagrams and folding maps, hardcover
 Thomas, Capt. T.C. - *With a Labour Company in France*, illustrated, hardcover
 Wadham, Lieut.-Colonel W.F.A. & Crossley, Captain J. - *The Fourth Battalion The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment) and the Great War*, published 1929, hardcover
 Graham, Lieut.-Col. C.A.L. - *The Story of the Royal Regiment of Artillery*, published 1928, illustrated, softcover
 Fox, Major C.L. - *Narrative of the 502 (Wessex) Field Engineers 1915-1919*, published 1920, hardcover, (7)

£100-120

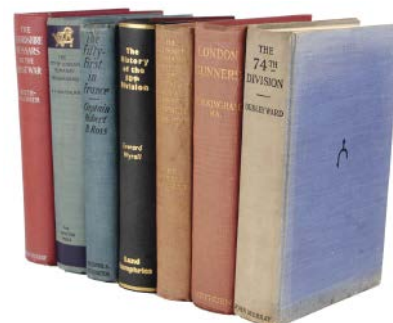


479

479

[Books] Great War. Ewing, Major John M.C. - *The Royal Scots 1914-1919* vols I & II published 1925, illustrated, hardcovers with dust jackets
The Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry Chronicles 1914-15 & 1915-16, illustrated, hardcovers
 Rose, G.K. - *The Story of the 2^{1/4}th Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*, published 1920, with maps and illustrations by the author, hardcover
 Ward, Dudley - *The Welsh Regiment of Footguards 1915-1918*, first edition 1936, with maps and diagrams, hardcover
 Fairclough, J.E.B. - *The First Birmingham Battalion in the Great War 1914-1919*, first edition 1933, illustrated, hardcover, (7)

£100-120

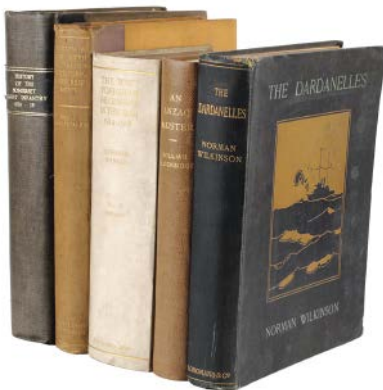


480

480

[Books] Great War. Keith-Falconer, A. - *The Oxfordshire Hussars in the Great War (1914-1918)* first edition 1927, with portraits illustrations and folding maps, hardcover
 Wyrall, Everard - *The History of the 50th Division*, first edition 1939, with illustrations and folding maps, hardcover
 Kingham, W.R. - *London Gunners The Story of the H.A.C. Siege Battery in Action* first edition 1919, with illustrations and maps, hardcover
 Ward, Dudley - *The 74th (Yeomanry) Division in Syria and France* first edition 1922, with maps, portraits and illustrations, hardcover
 Hamilton, A.S., M.M. - *The City of London Yeomanry (Roughriders)*, published 1936, with illustrations
 Ross, Captain Robert B. - *The Fifty-First in France*, published 1919, illustrated by Jessie K. Ross, hardcover
 Powell-Edwards, lieut. Col., H.I., D.S.O. - *The Sussex Yeomanry and the 16th (Sussex Yeomanry) Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment 1914-1919*, with illustrations and folding maps, hardcover, (7)

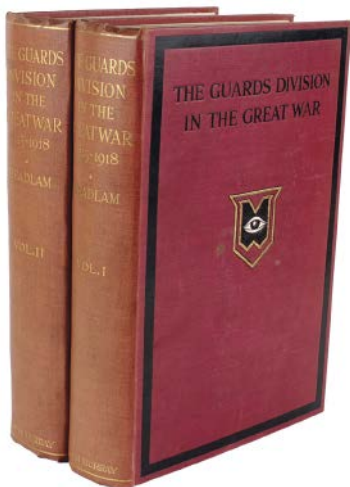
£100-120



481

481
[Books] Great War. Blocksidge, W. - *An Anzac Muster* privately printed, hardcover
 Wyrall, Everard - *The West Yorkshire Regiment in the War 1914-1918* vol. II 1917-1918, with illustrations, hardcover, vellum bound
 Tempest, Capt. E.V., D.S.O., M.C. - *History of the 6th Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment Volume I 1st 6th Battalion*, published 1921, with illustrations and maps, hardcover
 Wyrall, Everard - *The History of the Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's) 1914-1919*, first edition 1927, with twenty-nine portraits, seven illustrations and *twenty-one maps*, hardcover
 Wilkinson, Norman - *The Dardanelles (Colour Sketches from Gallipoli)*, published 1915, illustrated by the author, 'with thirty full-page plates in colour, reproduced from water-colour drawings made on the spot, and a number of black-and-white illustrations', hardcover, (5)

£120-150



482

482
[Books] Great War. Headlam, Cuthbert D.S.O. (Late Lieut-Colonel, General Staff B.E.F.) - *The Guards Division in the Great War* vols I & II, first editions 1924, with illustrations and folding maps, hardcover

£60-80



483

483
[Books] Great War. Shakespear, Lt-Col - *A Record of the 17th & 32nd Service Battalions Northumberland Fusiliers (N.E.R.) Pioneers 1914-1919*, first edition 1926, printed and published by the Northumberland Press, illustrated with folding maps, hardcover
 The War History of the 1st/4th Battalion The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment 1914-1918, published by the Battalion history Committee, 1921, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover
 Bickersteth, Lieutenant J.B. M.C. - *History of the 6th Cavalry Brigade 1914-1918*, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover
 Ternan, Trevor Brigadier General C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. - *The Story of the Tyneside Scottish*, illustrated, hardcover
 Blick, George - *The 1/4th Battalion Wiltshire Regiment 1914-1919*, hardcover, (5)

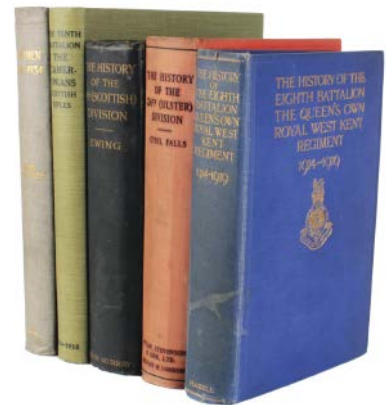
£80-100



484

484
[Books] Great War. Bales, Captain P.G., M.C. - *The History of the 1/4th Battalion Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment 1914-1919* first edition 1920, with illustrations and folding maps, hardback
 Williams-Ellis, Major Clough M.C. - *The Tank Corps* first edition 1920, with photographs and folding map, hardback
 Atkinson, C.T. - *The Dorsetshire Regiment* vols I & II, privately printed at the Oxford University Press 1947, hardcovers
 Gibbon, Frederick P. - *The 42nd (East Lancashire) Division 1914-1918* Country Life Series, with illustrations and folding maps, hardcover (5)

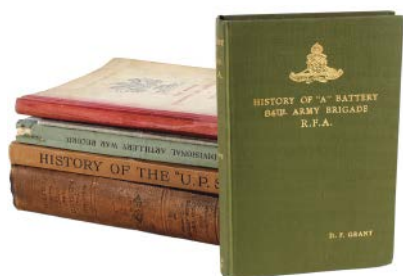
£80-120



485

485
[Books] Great War. Whalley-Kelly, Captain H. - *"Ich Dien" The Prince of Wales Volunteers (South Lancashire) 1914-1934*, published 1934 by Gale & Polden, with photographs and folding maps, hardcover
 Ewing, John M.C. - *The History of the 9th (Scottish) Division*, published 1921, illustrated, hardcover
 Falls, Cyril - *The History of the 36th (Ulster) Division*, first edition 1922, with portrait photographs and folding maps, hardcover
 The Tenth Battalion The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) - *A Record & A Memorial 1914-1918*, published 1923, printed for private circulation, with twenty three portraits by Herbert J. Gunn, hardcover
 The History of the Eighth Battalion The Queen's Own Royal Kent Regiment 1914-1919, published 1921, printed privately for the Battalion, illustrated, hardcover, (5)

£80-120



486

486

[Books] Great War. Dudley Ward, Major C.H. D.S.O., M.C. (Late Welsh Guards) - *History of the 53rd (Welsh) Division 1914-1918*, published 1927, with folding maps, hardcover
The History of the Royal Fusiliers "U.P.S." University & Public Schools Brigade (Formation & Training) published by The Times, illustrated, hardcover
 Becke, Major A.F. - *The Royal Regiment of Artillery at Le Cateau Wednesday 26th August 1914*, published 1919, hardcover
 Grant, D.F. - *History of "A" Battery 84th Army Brigade R.F.A.*, published 1922
 Johnson, Lieut-Colonel R.M., C.M.G., D.S.O. - *29th Divisional Artillery War Record and Honours Book 1915-1918*, published 1921, softcover
Some Operations of the 145th and 144th Infantry Brigades France and Italy 1916-1918, softcover, (6)

£80-120

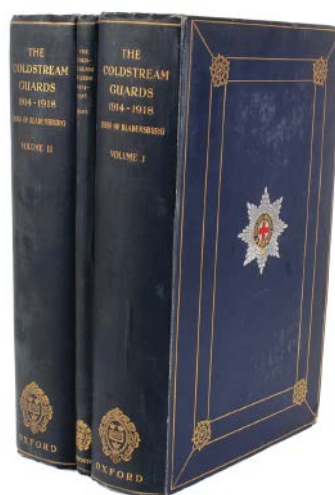


487

487

[Books] Great War. Grey, Major W.E. - *The 2nd City of London Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) in the Great War (1914-19)* first edition 1929, published from the Headquarters of the Regiment, twenty two folding maps, illustrated, hardcover
 Wurtzburg, Capt. C.E., M.C. - *The History of the 216th (Rifle) Battalion "King's" (Liverpool Regiment) 1914-1919* first edition, 1920, printed for the Regimental Committee by Gale & Polden, sixteen folding maps, illustrated, hardcover
The History of the London Rifle Brigade 1859-1919 first edition, 1921, illustrated, folding maps, hardcover, 8vo
 Lindsay, Lt. Col. J.H. - *The London Scottish in the Great War* first edition 1925, published from the Headquarters of the Regiment, twenty two folding maps, illustrated, hardcover, 8vo, (4)

£100-120

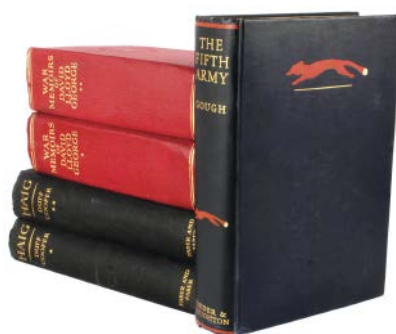


488

488

[Books] Great War. Ross of Bladensburg - *The Coldstream Guards 1914-1918* vols I, II and maps, published 1928 by Oxford University Press, hardcovers, (3)

£80-100



489

489

[Books] Great War. Gough, General Sir Hubert - *The Fifth Army*, first edition 1931, signed to frontis-piece by the author and inscribed in ink in his hand 'The story, or part of it, of the great people of a little island' with folding maps, hardcover
War Memoirs of David Lloyd George, vols I & II, red cloth, hardcovers
 Cooper, Duff - *Haig*, vols I & II published 1935 - 1936 by Faber & Faber, black cloth, hardcovers, (5)

£80-120

490

[Books] Great War. Barnes, A.F. M.C. - *The Story of the 215th Gloucestershire Regiment 1914-1918*, first edition 1930, illustrated, hardcover
 Boraston, Lt. Colonel J.H., C.B., O.B.E. - *The Eighth Division in War 1914 - 1918*, published 1926, with illustrations and eighteen folding maps, hardcover
 Thompson, Lieut.- Col. R.R., M.C. - *The Fifty-Second (Lowland) Division 1914-1918*, first edition 1923, with maps and plans compiled from official sources and drawn by Captain J.B. Ramsey 7th Cameronians, late of 7th Field Survey Co. R.E
 Ward, Dudley, D.S.O., M.C. - *History of the Welsh Guards*, facsimile edition 1988, hardcover with dust-jacket, illustrated
 Handley, R.E. - *The First Londons*, published 1986, illustrated, hardcover with dust-jacket
 Hughes L. & Dixon J. - *"Surrender Be Damned" A History of the 1st Battalion the Monmouthshire Regiment. 1914-18*, published 1995, illustrated, hardcover with dust-jacket, (6)

£80-120

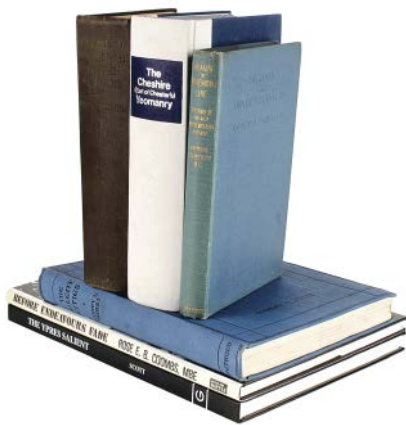


491

491

[Books] Great War. Blumberg, General Sir H.E., K.C.B. - *Britain's Sea Soldiers - A Record of the Royal Marines During the War 1914-1919*, two vols, illustrated
The Story of the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment (The 16th Regiment of Foot) two vols. 1688-1913 & 1914-1958, illustrated, hardcover
 Mann, Michael - *The Regimental History of 1st Queen's Dragoon Guards*, published 1993, illustrated, hardcover, (5)

£70-90



492

492
[Books] Great War. Hurst, Sidney C. - *The Silent Cities*, first edition 1929, illustrated, hardcover
 Verdin, Lt.-Col. Sir Richard - *The Cheshire (Earl of Chester's) Yeomanry 1898-1967*, published 1971, illustrated, hardcover
 Scott, Michael - *The Ypres Salient*, published 1992, illustrated, hardcover
 Priestly, Major, M.C., R.E. - *Breaking the Hindenburg Line The Story of the 46th (North Midland) Division*, first edition 1919, illustrated, hardcover
 Smith-Dorrien, General Sir Horace - *Memories of Forty-Eight Year's Service*, published 1925, with maps and illustrations, hardcover
 Coombs, Rose E.B., MBE - *Before Endeavours Fade*, published 1983, signed to frontis-piece by the author, illustrated, hardcover with dustjacket, (6)

£70-90



493

493

[Books] Great War. Scott Major-General Sir Arthur B. & Middleton Brumwell P., M.C., C.F. - *History of the 12th (Eastern) Division in the Great War 1914-1918* first edition, 1923, published by Nisbet & Co. 22 Berners Street W.I, illustrated, hardcover, 8vo
 Nicholls, Captain G.H.F. (Quex) - *The 18th Division in the Great War* first edition, 1922, published by William Blackwood London, folding operation maps to front and rear pockets, hardcover, 8vo
 Inglefield, Captain V.E. - *The History of the Twentieth (Light) Division* first edition 1921, published by Nisbet & Co. 22 Berners Street W.I, illustrated, hardcover, 8vo

Stair Gillon, Captain - *The Story of the 29th Division A Record of Gallant Deeds* first edition, 1925, published by Thomas Nelson & Sons, London, twelve folding maps, illustrated, hardcover with jacket, 8vo, (4)

£100-120

494

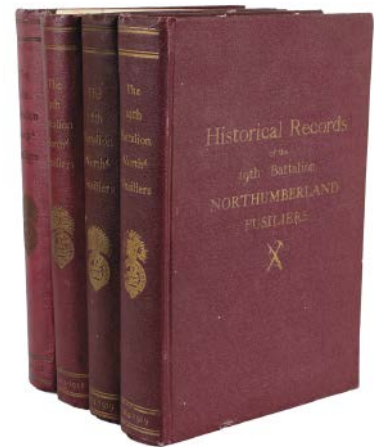
A Rare Collection of Approximately One Hundred and Sixty Great War Formation, Unit and Establishment Christmas Cards including XV Corps Xmas 1918; BEF Salonica; Labour Corps France 1917-18; Tank Corps "N" Battalion; 10th Batt. Middlesex; The London Regt 142nd Infantry Brigade; Machine Gun Corps 1915-18; 14th (Light) Division; E.E.F. Xmas 1917; 26 M.A.C. Italian Expeditionary Force; Men on the Lorries with the British Army in France Christmas 1916; Army Veterinary Corps, etc, (lot)

£300-400

495

Gallipoli 1915-1916 - A Collection of Approximately Sixty Postcards and Ephemera relating to the campaign, including real photographic cards of 'Troops Landing at "Cape Helles"; Dead Soldiers in Barge Apr 25/15; West Beach known as Lancashire Landing, etc (lot)

£120-150

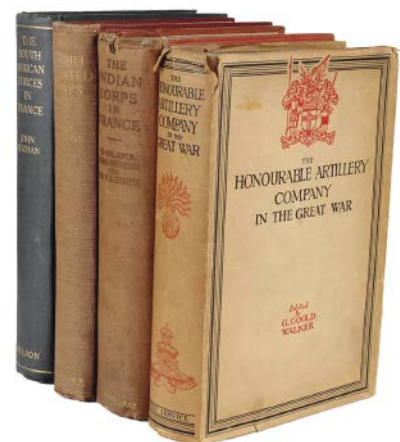


496

496

[Books] Great War. Artists Rifles 1914-1919 Roll of Honour and War Record third edition 1922, illustrated, hardcover
 Potton, Edward Lieut. - *A Record of the United Arts Rifles 1914-1919* first edition 1920, illustrated, hardcover
 Buckley, Captain F. - *War History of the Seventh Northumberland Fusiliers* first edition, published by Grierson Newcastle-upon-Tyne, folding map, illustrated, hardcover
 Wyrall, Everard - *The 17th (S) Battalion Royal Fusiliers 1914-1919* first edition 1930, hardcover
History of the 8th North Staffords published 1920 with four portraits, eight group photographs, six plans and a large map of Northern France, hardcover, (5)

£100-120

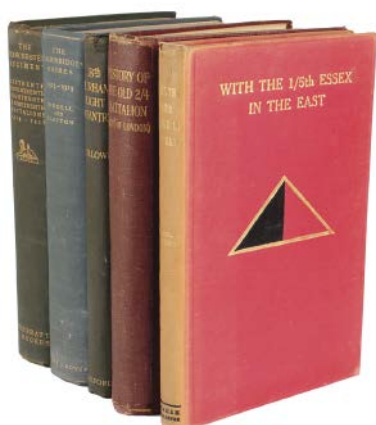


497

497

[Books] Great War. Merewether, Lt-Colonel J.W.B., C.I.E. Indian Army - *The Indian Corps in France* first edition 1917, with portraits, illustrations and folding maps, hardcover, 8vo
 Buchan, John - *The History of the South African Forces in France* first edition, with portraits, illustrations and maps, hardcover, 8vo
 Preston, Lieut.-Colonel, Hon. R.M.P., D.S.O. - *The Desert Mounted Corps An Account of the Cavalry Operations in Palestine and Syria 1917-1918* first edition 1921, with portraits, illustrations and folding maps, hardcover, 8vo
 Gould Walker, Major G. D.S.O. - *The Honourable Artillery Company in the Great War 1914-1919* first edition 1930, published by Seeley, Service & Co. Shaftesbury Avenue, with illustrations and maps, hardcover with dust jacket, 8vo (4)

£100-120



498

498

[Books] Great War. Riddel, Brigadier-General E. & Clayton, Colonel M.C. - *The Cambridgeshires 1914-1919* first edition 1934, illustrated, hardcover
The Manchester Regiment Sixteenth: Seventeenth Eighteenth & Nineteenth Battalions 1914-1918 (First City Brigade) first edition 1923, with folding maps, hardcover
The History of the Old 2/4th (City of London) Battalion The London Regiment Royal Fusiliers first edition 1919, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover
 Lowe, Lieut.-Col. W.D., D.S.O., M.C. - *War History of the 18th (S.) Battalion Durham Light Infantry* first edition 1920, illustrated, hardcover
 Gibbons, Lt.-Col. T. D.S.O. - *With the 1/5th Essex in the East* first edition 1921, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover, (5)

£100-120



499

499

[Books] Great War. *The Kensingtons 13th London Regiment* published by the Regimental Old Comrades Association, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover
History of the 7th (City of London) Battalion The London Regiment published by the Old Comrades Association, illustrated, hardcover
 Stair Gillon, Captain - *The K.O.S.B. (King's Own Scottish Borderers) in the Great War*, with illustrations and folding maps, hardcover
The History of the Prince of Wales Own Civil Service Rifles first edition 1921 (ex lib.) illustrated, hardcover
 Aston, John & Duggan L.M. - *The History of the 12th (Bermondsey) Battalion East Surrey Regiment* first edition 1937, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover, (5)

£80-100



500

500

[Books] Great War. Wyrall, Everard - *The Die-Hards in the Great War* vol. I (1914-1916) vol. II (1916-1919) with folding maps, softcovers
The War History of the 1st Northumbrian Brigade R.F.A. (T.F.) 1914-1919 published 1927, hardcover
 Maurice, Major General Sir F. - *The 16th Foot A History of the Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment* published 1931, hardcover
 Wright, Captain P.L. D.S.O., M.C. - *The First Buckinghamshire Battalion 1914-1919* first edition 1921, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover
 Moody, Colonel R.S.H. - *Historical Records of the Buffs East Kent Regiment (3rd Foot) 1914-1919* published 1922, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover, (6)

£100-120

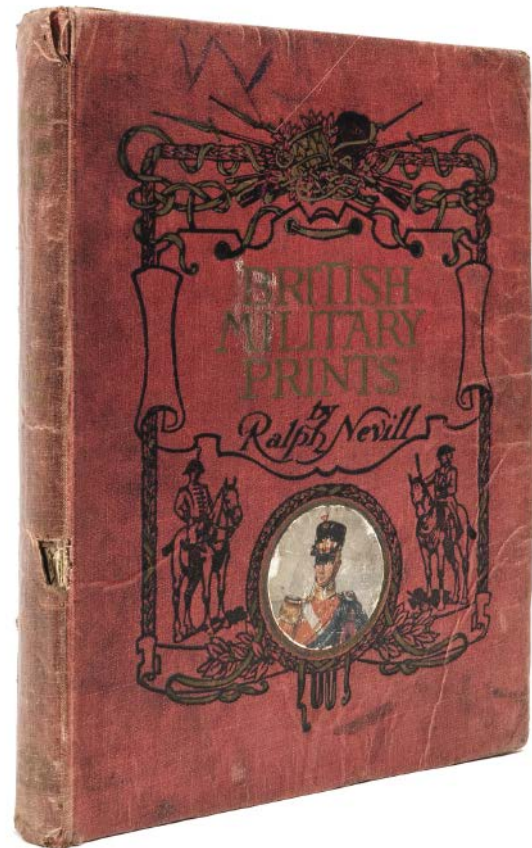
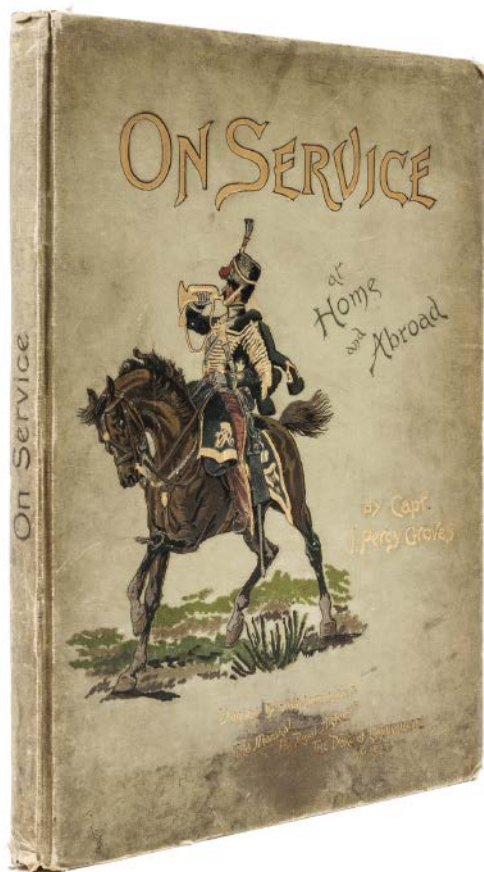


501

501

[Books] Great War. Patterson, Lt.Col. J.H., D.S.O. - *With the Zionists in Gallipoli (Zion Mule Corps)* first edition 1916, hardcover
 Masfield, John - *Gallipoli* published 1916, illustrated, hardcover
 Creighton, Rev. O. (Church of England Chaplain to the 86th Brigade) - *With the Twenty-Ninth Division in Gallipoli* published 1916, with twenty-six illustrations and two maps, hardcover
 Hamilton, Sir Ian - *Gallipoli Diary 1915 (Shortened)* published in this form 1930, illustrated, with folding maps, hardcover
 North, J. - *Gallipoli The Fading Vision*, hardcover with jacket
 Austin, R. - *The White Gurkhas The Australians at the Second Battle of Krithia Gallipoli* published 1989 (signed)
 Laffin J. - *Damn the Dardanelles! The Agony of Gallipoli* published 1997, hardcover with jacket
 Westlake, R. - *British Regiments at Gallipoli* published 1996 (signed) hardcover with jacket (8)

£80-100



502

502
Groves, Capt. J. P. On Service At Home and Abroad. Printed by Raphael Tuck & Sons, London, 1890. Folio, pp. 73; wonderful chromolithographic illustrations throughout by Harry & Arthur Payne. Original decorated boards, all edges gilt. Binding bumped and rubbed with some pages loose. Contents worn and, as usual, some illustrations damaged due to contact with the opposite page, most now with tissue guards which has prevented further wear, one page torn and poorly taped. Engraved ex-libris on first pastedown. A scarce title, usually seen in far poorer condition than here. Scarce thus

£100-150



503

503
Nevill, R. British Military Prints. London, 1909. Quarto, pp. lii, 64 pages of illustrations. Original printed cloth boards, rubbed and soiled. Binding damaged with many plates loose

£30-40

Dreweatts¹⁷⁵⁹



AUCTIONS
BLOOMSBURY



Willem van de Velde the Younger (1633-1707) Firing salutes in the shallows.

Est. £18,000-25,000

Fine Furniture, Paintings and Works of Art

Tuesday 3rd and Wednesday 4th June 2014

Donnington Priory, Newbury, Berkshire RG14 2JE

For more information on bidding, how to consign to a future auction or for a free valuation, please contact us:
info@dnfa.com | +44 (0) 20 3291 2835 | www.dreweatts.com



Part of The Stanley Gibbons Group plc

www.dreweatts.com | www.stanleygibbons.com | www.bloomsburyauctions.com



BALDWIN'S

The Name for Numismatics

Established 1872



Sold for US\$85,550 in New York, January 2014

1902, Nicholas II Presentation Gold Coinage 37½ Roubles – 100 Francs

Modelled on the French 100 Francs, the highest denomination coin ever minted by Russia.

An extremely fine and rare example.

For more information please contact:

tel: +44 (0)20 7968 4180 | fax: +44 (0)20 7930 9450

info@baldwin.co.uk | www.baldwin.co.uk

11 Adelphi Terrace, London, WC2N 6BJ



These Conditions of Sale and Business constitute the contract between Dreweatts (the "Auctioneer") and the seller, on the one hand, and the buyer on the other. By bidding at the auction, you agree to be bound by these terms.

INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

- 1. Introduction.** The following informative notes are intended to assist Buyers, particularly those inexperienced or new to our salerooms. All sales are conducted on our printed Conditions of Sale which are readily available for inspection and normally accompany catalogues. Our staff will be happy to help you if there is anything you do not fully understand.
- 2. Agency.** As auctioneers we usually contract as agents for the seller whose identity, for reasons of confidentiality, is not normally disclosed. Accordingly if you buy your primary contract is with the seller.
- 3. Estimates.** Estimates are designed to help buyers gauge what sort of sum might be involved for the purchase of a particular lot. The lower estimate may represent the reserve price and certainly will not be below it. Estimates do not include the Buyer's Premium or VAT (where chargeable). Estimates are prepared some time before the sale and may be altered by announcement before the sale. They are in no sense definitive.
- 4. Buyer's Premium.** The Buyer agrees to pay a buyer's premium on the hammer price of each lot purchased. The buyer's premium is 20% (24% including VAT) of the hammer price on each lot up to and including £150,000, plus 12% (14.40% including VAT) for any amount in excess of £150,000. VAT at the prevailing rate of 20% is added to all of these premiums and additional charges as defined below.
- 5. VAT. (*)** indicates that VAT is payable by the purchaser at the standard rate (presently 20%) on the hammer price as well as being an element in the buyer's premium. This imposition of VAT is likely to be because the seller is registered for VAT within the European Union and is not operating the Dealers Margin Scheme or because VAT is due at 20% on importation into the UK. The double symbol (**) indicates that the lot has been imported from outside the European Union and the present position is that these lots are liable to a reduced rate of VAT (5%) on the gross lot price (i.e. both the hammer price and the buyer's premium). Lots which appear without either of the above symbols indicate that no VAT is payable on the hammer price. This is because such lots are sold using the Auctioneers' Margin Scheme and it should be noted that the VAT included within the Premium is not recoverable as input tax.
- 6. Descriptions and Conditions.** Condition reports are provided on our website or upon request. The absence of a report does not imply that a lot is without imperfections. The detail in a report will reflect the estimated value of the lot, and large numbers of such requests received shortly before the sale may not receive a response to all lots. Members of staff are not trained restorers or conservators and, particularly for higher value lots, you should obtain an opinion from such a professional. We recommend that you always view a lot in person.

We are, primarily, agents for the seller. We are dependent on information provided by the seller and whilst we may inspect lots and act reasonably in taking a general view about them we are normally unable to carry out a detailed or any examination of lots in order to ascertain their condition in the way in which it would be wise for a buyer to do. Intending buyers have ample opportunity for inspection of goods and, therefore, accept responsibility for inspecting and investigating lots in which they may be interested. Please note carefully the exclusion of liability for the condition of lots contained in the Conditions of Sale. Neither the seller nor we, as the auctioneers, accept any responsibility for their condition. In particular, mechanical objects of any age are not guaranteed to be in working order. However, in so far as we have examined the goods and make a representation about their condition, we shall be liable for any defect which that examination ought to have revealed to the auctioneer but which would not have been revealed to the buyer had the buyer examined the goods. Additionally, in specified circumstances lots misdescribed because they are 'deliberate forgeries' may be returned and repayment made. There is a 3 week time limit. (The expression 'deliberate forgery' is defined in our Conditions of Sale).
- 7. Electrical goods.** These are sold as 'antiques' only and if bought for use must be checked over for compliance with safety regulations by a qualified electrician first.
- 8. Export of goods.** Buyers intending to export goods should ascertain (a) whether an export licence is required and (b) whether there is any specific prohibition on importing goods of that character because, e.g. they may contain prohibited materials such as ivory. Ask us if you need help.
- 9. Bidding.** Bidders may be required to register before the sale commences and lots will be invoiced to the name and address on the registration form. Some form of identification may be required if you are unknown to us. Please enquire in advance about our arrangements for telephone bidding.
- 10. Commission bidding.** Commission bids may be left with the auctioneers indicating the maximum amount to be bid excluding buyers' premium. They will be executed as cheaply as possible having regard to the reserve (if any) and competing bids. If two buyers submit identical commission bids the auctioneers may prefer the first bid received. Please enquire in advance about our arrangements for the leaving of commission bids by telephone or fax.
- 11. Methods of Payment.** Any cheques tendered will need to be cleared before removal of the goods is permitted. The following methods of payment are acceptable:

Sterling cheque to be drawn on a UK bank and made payable to 'Bloomsbury Auctions'. It will be necessary to allow at least five working days for the cheque to clear before collecting your purchases.

Bank transfer. All transfers must state the relevant sale number, lot number and your bid / paddle number. If transferring from a foreign currency, the amount we receive must be the total due in pounds sterling (after currency conversion and the deduction of any bank charges). Our bank details can be found on the reverse of your invoice or in the sale catalogue under 'Important Notices'.

Debit cards drawn on a UK bank and registered to a UK billing address. There is no additional charge for purchases made with these cards. Debit cards drawn on an overseas bank or deferred debit cards will be subject to a 3% surcharge.

Sterling cash payments of up to £8,000 and debit cards payments can be made at the Cashier's Office, either during or after the sale.
- 12. Collection and storage.** Please note what the Conditions of Sale state about collection and storage. It is important that goods are paid for and collected promptly. Any delay may involve the buyer in paying storage charges.
- 13. Droit de suite royalty charges.** From 1st January 2012 all UK art market professionals (which includes but is not limited to; auctioneers, dealers, galleries, agents and other intermediaries) are required to collect a royalty payment for all works of art that have been produced by qualifying artists each time a work is re-sold during the artist's lifetime and for a period up to 70 years following the artist's death. This payment is only calculated on qualifying works of art which are sold for a hammer price more than the UK sterling equivalent of EURO 1,000 – the UK sterling equivalent will fluctuate in line with prevailing exchange rates.

It is entirely the responsibility of the buyer to acquaint himself with the precise EURO to UK Sterling exchange rate on the day of the sale in this regard, and the auctioneer accepts no responsibility whatsoever if the qualifying rate is different to the rate indicated.

All items in this catalogue that are marked with **δ** are potentially qualifying items, and the royalty charge will be applied if the hammer price achieved is more than the UK sterling equivalent of EURO 1,000. The royalty charge will be added to all relevant buyers' invoices, and must be paid before items can be cleared. All royalty charges are passed on to the Design and Artists Copyright Society ('DACS'), no handling costs or additional fees with respect to these charges will be retained by the auctioneers.

The royalty charge that will be applied to qualifying items which achieve a hammer price of more than the UK sterling equivalent of EURO 1,000, but less than the UK sterling equivalent of EURO 50,000 is 4%. For qualifying items that sell for more than the UK sterling equivalent of EURO 50,000 a sliding scale of royalty charges will apply – for a complete list of the royalty charges and threshold levels, please see www.dacs.org.uk. There is no VAT payable on this royalty charge.

TERMS OF CONSIGNMENT FOR SELLERS

- 1. Interpretation.** In these Terms the words 'you', 'yours', etc. refer to the Seller and if the consignment of goods to us is made by an agent we assume that the Seller has authorised the consignment and that the consignor has the Seller's authority to contract. Similarly the words 'we', 'us', etc. refer to the Auctioneers.
- 2. Warranty.** The Seller warrants that possession in the lots can be transferred to the Buyer with good and marketable title, free from any third party right and encumbrances, claims or potential claims. The Seller has provided all information concerning the items ownership, condition and provenance, attribution, authenticity, import or export history and of any concerns expressed by third parties concerning the same.
- 3. All commissions and fees** are subject to VAT at the prevailing rate.
- 4. Commission** is charged to sellers at the following rates:- please enquire at our salerooms.
- 5. Removal costs.** Items for sale must be consigned to the saleroom by any stated deadline and at your expense. We may be able to assist you with this process but any liability incurred to a carrier for haulage charges is solely your responsibility.
- 6. Loss and damage of goods.**
 - (a) Loss and Damage Warranty - Dreweatts is not authorised by the FSA to provide insurance to its clients, and does not do so. However Dreweatts for its own protection, assumes liability for property consigned to it at the lower pre-sale estimate until the hammer falls. To justify accepting liability, Dreweatts makes a charge of 1.5% of the hammer price plus VAT, subject to a minimum charge of £1.50, or if unsold 1.5% of our lower estimate. The liability assumed by Dreweatts shall be limited to the lower pre-sale estimate or the hammer price if the lot is sold.
 - (b) If the owner of the goods consigned instructs us in writing not to take such action, the goods then remain entirely at the owners risk unless and until the property in them passes to the Buyer or they are collected by or on behalf of the owner, and clause 6 (a) is inapplicable.
- 7. Illustrations.** The cost of any illustrations is borne by you. If we consider that the Lot should be illustrated your permission will be asked first. The copyright in respect of such illustrations shall be the property of us, the auctioneers, as is the text of the catalogue.
- 8. Minimum bids and our discretion.** Goods will normally be offered subject to a reserve agreed between us before the sale in accordance with clause 9. We may sell Lots below the reserve provided we account to you for the same sale proceeds as you would have received had the reserve been the hammer price. If you specifically give us a "discretion" we may accept a bid of up to 10% below the formal reserve.
- 9. Reserves.**
 - (a) You are entitled to place prior to the auction a reserve on any lot consigned, being the minimum hammer price at which that lot may be sold. Reserves must be reasonable and we may decline to offer goods which in our opinion would be subject to an unreasonably high reserve (in which case goods carry the storage and loss and damage warranty charges stipulated in these Terms of Consignment).
 - (b) A reserve once set cannot be changed except with our consent.
 - (c) Where a reserve has been placed only we may bid on your behalf and only up to the reserve (if any) and you may in no circumstances bid personally.
 - (d) Reserves are not usually accepted for lots expected to realise below £100
- 10. Electrical items.** These are subject to detailed statutory safety controls. Where such items are accepted for sale you accept responsibility for the cost of testing by external contractors. Goods not certified as safe by an electrician (unless antiques) will not be accepted for sale. They must be removed at your expense on your being notified. We reserve the right to dispose of unsafe goods as refuse, at your expense.
- 11. Soft furnishings.** Soft furnishings. The sale of soft furnishings is strictly regulated by statute law in the interests of fire safety. Goods found to infringe safety regulations will not be offered and must be removed at your expense. We reserve the right to dispose of unsafe goods as refuse, at your expense.

The rights of disposal referred to in clause 10 and 11 are subject to the provisions of The Torts (Interference with Goods) Act 1977, Schedule 1, a copy of which is available for inspection on request
- 12. Descriptions.** Please assist us with accurate information as to the provenance etc. of goods where this is relevant. There is strict liability for the accuracy of descriptions under modern consumer legislation and in some circumstances responsibility lies with sellers if inaccuracies occur. We will assume that you have approved the catalogue description of your lots unless informed to the contrary. Where we are obliged to return the price to the buyer when the lot is a deliberate forgery under Condition 15 of the Conditions of Sale and we have accounted to you for the proceeds of sale you agree to reimburse us the sale proceeds.
- 13. Unsold.** Unsold. If an item is unsold it may at our discretion be re-offered at a future sale. Where in our opinion an item is unsaleable you must collect such items from the saleroom promptly on being so informed. Otherwise, storage charges may be incurred. We reserve the right to charge for storage in these circumstances at a reasonable daily rate.
- 14. Withdrawn and bought in items.** These are liable to incur a charge of 15% commission, 1.5% Loss and Damage Warranty and any other costs incurred including but not limited to illustration and restoration fees all of these charges being subject to VAT on being bought in or withdrawn after being catalogued.
- 15. Conditions of Sale.** You agree that all goods will be sold on our Conditions of Sale. In particular you undertake that you have the right to sell the goods either as owner or agent for the owner. You undertake to compensate us and any buyer or third party for all losses liabilities and expenses incurred in respect of and as a result of any breach of this undertaking. We will also, at our discretion, and as far as practicable, confirm that an item consigned for sale does not appear on the Art Loss register, which is administered by an independent third party.
- 16. Authority to deduct commission and expenses and retain premium and interest.**
 - (a) You authorise us to deduct commission at the stated rate and all expenses incurred

for your account from the hammer price and consent to our right to retain beneficially the premium paid by the buyer in accordance with our Conditions of Sale and any interest earned on the sale proceeds until the date of settlement.

- (b) You authorise us in our discretion to negotiate a sale by private treaty not later than the close of business 48 hours after the day of sale in the case of lots unsold at auction, in which case the same charges will be payable as if such lots had been sold at auction and so far as appropriate these Terms apply.
17. **Warehousing.** We disclaim all liability for goods delivered to our saleroom without sufficient sale instructions and reserve the right to make minimum warehousing charge of £10 per lot per day. Unsold lots are subject to the same charges if you do not remove them within a reasonable time of notification. If not removed within three weeks we reserve the right to sell them and defray charges from any net proceeds of sale or at your expense to consign them to the local authority for disposal.
18. **Settlement.** After sale settlement of the net sum due to you normally takes place within 28 days of the sale (by crossed cheque to the seller) unless the buyer has not paid for the goods. In this case no settlement will then be made but we will take your instructions in the light of our Conditions of Sale. You authorise any sums owed by you to us on other transactions to be deducted from the sale proceeds. You must note the liability to reimburse the proceeds of sale to us as under the circumstances provided for in Condition 12 above. You should therefore bear this potential liability in mind before parting with the proceeds of sale until the expiry of 28 days from the date of sale.

CONDITIONS OF SALE

Bloomsbury Auctions carries on business with bidders, buyers and all those present in the auction room prior to or in connection with a sale on the following General Conditions and on such other terms, conditions and notices as may be referred to herein.

1. Definitions

In these Conditions:

- (a) "auctioneer" means the firm of Bloomsbury Auctions or its authorised auctioneer, as appropriate;
- (b) "deliberate forgery" means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source but which is unequivocally described in the catalogue as being the work of a particular creator and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with the description;
- (c) "hammer price" means the level of bidding reached (at or above any reserve) when the auctioneer brings down the hammer;
- (d) "terms of consignment" means the stipulated terms and rates of commission on which Bloomsbury accepts instructions from sellers or their agents;
- (e) "total amount due" means the hammer price in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and any additional charges payable by a defaulting buyer under these Conditions;
- (f) "sale proceeds" means the net amount due to the seller, being the hammer price of the lot sold less commission at the stated rate, Value Added Tax chargeable and any other amounts due to us by the seller in whatever capacity and however arising;
- (g) "You", "Your", etc. refer to the buyer as identified in Condition 2.
- (h) The singular includes the plural and vice versa as appropriate.

2. Bidding procedures and the Buyer

- (a) Bidders are required to register their particulars before bidding and to satisfy any security arrangements before entering the auction room to view or bid;
- (b) the maker of the highest bid accepted by the auctioneer conducting the sale shall be the buyer at the hammer price and any dispute about a bid shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion by reoffering the Lot during the course of the auction or otherwise. The auctioneer shall act reasonably in exercising this discretion.
- (c) Bidders shall be deemed to act as principals.
- (2) Our right to bid on behalf of the seller is expressly reserved up to the amount of any reserve and the right to refuse any bid is also reserved.

3. Increments

Bidding increments shall be at the auctioneer's sole discretion.

4. The purchase price

together with a premium thereon of 28.8% which shall include VAT on the premium at the rate imposed by law. The buyer will also be liable for any royalties payable under Droit de Suite as set out under Information for Buyers.

5. Value Added Tax

Value Added Tax on the hammer price is imposed by law on all items affixed with an asterisk or double asterisk. Value Added Tax is charged at the appropriate rate prevailing by law at the date of sale and is payable by buyers of relevant Lots. (Please refer to "Information for Buyers" for a brief explanation of the VAT position).

6. Payment

- (1) Immediately a Lot is sold you will:
- (a) give to us, if requested, proof of identity, and
- (b) pay to us the total amount due or in such other way as is agreed by us.
- (2) Any payments by you to us may be applied by us towards any sums owing from you to us on any account whatever without regard to any directions of you or your agent, whether express or implied.
- (3) Buyers who utilise the services of ATG Live Auctions or any other live internet services are hereby informed that the payment method details that are provided to ATG Live Auctions or any other live internet services as part of the process of registration will, in the absence of compliance with paragraph (1) of this clause, be utilised by us to settle any amounts owing by such buyers to us.

7. Title and collection of purchases

- (1) The ownership of any Lots purchased shall not pass to you until you have made payment in full to us of the total amount due.
- (2) You shall at your own risk and expense take away any lots that you have purchased and paid for not later than 3 working days following the day of the auction or upon the clearance of any cheque used for payment after which you shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges.
- (3) No purchase can be claimed or removed until it has been paid for.
- (4) Bloomsbury Auctions can accommodate packing and shipping for certain items. For lots they are unable to provide this service for, successful buyers must make these arrangements independently, though the saleroom may be able to suggest specialist shipping companies who can advise buyers, this advice is not a recommendation and the saleroom is not liable for any aspect of the packaging and shipping process. Please note that the cost of packaging and shipping depends on the size/weight of the item(s) purchased, insurance requirements, and the shipping destination, not on the value of the item(s) purchased. Please note that any items not collected within one week of the sale date may be automatically removed to commercial storage and subject to a storage charge.

8. Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchases

- (1) If any Lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with these Conditions or if there is any other breach of these Conditions, we, as agent for the seller and on our own behalf, shall at our absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights we may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:
- (a) to proceed against you for damages for breach of contract;
- (b) to rescind the sale of that Lot and/or any other Lots sold by us to you;
- (c) to resell the Lot (by auction or private treaty) in which case you shall be responsible for any resulting deficiency in the total amount due (after crediting any part payment and adding any resale costs). Any surplus so arising shall belong to the seller;
- (d) to remove, store and insure the Lot at your expense and, in the case of storage, either at our premises or elsewhere;
- (e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 1.5% per month on the total amount due to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 3 working days after the sale;
- (f) to retain that or any other Lot sold to you until you pay the total amount due;
- (g) to reject or ignore bids from you or your agent at future auctions or to impose conditions before any such bids shall be accepted;
- (h) to apply any proceeds of sale of other Lots due or in future becoming due to you towards the settlement of the total amount due and to exercise a lien (that is a right to retain possession of) any of your property in our possession for any purpose until the debt due is satisfied.
- (2) We shall, as agent for the seller and on our own behalf pursue these rights and remedies only so far as is reasonable to make appropriate recovery in respect of breach of these conditions

9. Third party liability

All members of the public on our premises are there at their own risk and must note the layout of the accommodation and security arrangements. Accordingly neither the auctioneer nor our employees or agents shall incur liability for death or personal injury (except as required by law by reason of our negligence) or similarly for the safety of the property of persons visiting prior to or at a sale.

10. Commission bids

Whilst prospective buyers are strongly advised to attend the auction and are always responsible for any decision to bid for a particular Lot and shall be assumed to have carefully inspected and satisfied themselves as to its condition we will if so instructed clearly and in writing execute bids on their behalf. Neither the auctioneer nor our employees or agents shall be responsible for any failure to do so.

Where two or more commission bids at the same level are recorded we reserve the right in our absolute discretion to prefer the first bid so made.

11. Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to the auctioneer and you that the seller is the true owner of the property consigned or is properly authorised by the true owner to consign it for sale and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims.

12. Agency

The auctioneer normally acts as agent only and disclaims any responsibility for default by sellers or buyers.

13. Terms of sale

The seller acknowledges that Lots are sold subject to the stipulations of these Conditions in their entirety and on the Terms of Consignment as notified to the consignor at the time of the entry of the Lot.

14. Descriptions and condition

- (1) Whilst we seek to describe lots accurately, it may be impractical for us to carry out exhaustive due diligence on each lot. Prospective buyers are given ample opportunities to view and inspect before any sale and they (and any independent experts on their behalf) must satisfy themselves as to the accuracy of any description applied to a lot. Prospective buyers also bid on the understanding that, inevitably, representations or statements by us as to authorship, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price involve matters of opinion. We undertake that any such opinion shall be honestly and reasonably held and accept liability for opinions given negligently or fraudulently. Subject to the foregoing neither we the auctioneer nor our employees or agents nor the seller accept liability for the correctness of such opinions and all conditions and warranties, whether relating to description, condition or quality of lots, express, implied or statutory, are hereby excluded. This Condition is subject to the next following Condition concerning deliberate forgeries and applies save as provided for in paragraph 6 "information to buyers".
- (2) Private treaty sales made under these Conditions are deemed to be sales by auction for purposes of consumer legislation.

15. Forgeries

Notwithstanding the preceding Condition, any Lot which proves to be a deliberate forgery (as defined) may be returned to us by you within 21 days of the auction provided it is in the same condition as when bought, and is accompanied by particulars identifying it from the relevant catalogue description and a written statement of defects. If we are satisfied from the evidence presented that the Lot is a deliberate forgery we shall refund the money paid by you for the Lot including any buyer's premium provided that (1) if the catalogue description reflected the accepted view of scholars and experts as at the date of sale or (2) you personally are not able to transfer a good and marketable title to us, you shall have no rights under this condition.

The right of return provided by this Condition is additional to any right or remedy provided by law or by these Conditions of Sale.

General

16. We shall have the right at our discretion, to refuse admission to our premises or attendance at our auctions by any person.
17. (1) Any right to compensation for losses liabilities and expenses incurred in respect of and as a result of any breach of these Conditions and any exclusions provided by them shall be available to the seller and/or the auctioneer as appropriate.
- (2) Such rights and exclusions shall extend to and be deemed to be for the benefit of employees and agents of the seller and/or the auctioneer who may themselves enforce them.
18. Any notice to any buyer, seller, bidder or viewer may be given by first class mail, email or Swiftmail in which case it shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.
19. Special terms may be used in catalogue descriptions of particular classes of items in which case the descriptions must be interpreted in accordance with any glossary appearing at the commencement of the catalogue.
20. Any indulgence extended to bidders, buyers or sellers by us notwithstanding the strict terms of these Conditions or of the Terms of Consignment shall affect the position at the relevant time only and in respect of that particular concession only; in all other respects these Conditions shall be construed as having full force and effect.
21. English law applies to the interpretation of these Conditions.

GROUP DEPARTMENTS

LONDON – MADDOX STREET

Bloomsbury House
24 Maddox Street
London, W1S 1PP
Tel: +44 (0) 20 7495 9494
info@bloomsburyauctions.com

BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS

Rupert Powell *Deputy Chairman (Bloomsbury Auctions), Travel, Natural History & Science*
Dido Arthur *Art & Architecture, Private Press & Illustrated*
Justin Phillips *Continental & Early Printing*
Simon Luterbacher *Manuscripts & English Literature*
Clive Moss *Children's Books*
Max Hasler *Modern First Editions*
Emily Bradfield *Books*
Roxana Kashani *Books*
Michael Heseltine *Consultant*
Stephen Massey *Senior International Consultant*

PICTURES AND MAPS

Archie Parker *International Head of Old Master & 19th Century Paintings*
Robert Hall
Richard Carroll

MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ART AND PRINTS

Alexander Hayter *International Head of Contemporary Art*
Ross Thomas
Shane Xu

PHOTOGRAPHS

Sarah Wheeler
John Cumming *Consultant*

VINTAGE POSTERS

Richard Barclay *Consultant*

MEDALS AND MILITARIA

David Kirk

PHILATELICS

Rick Warren *Director, UK & World Stamps*
Tim Francis *Director, UK & World Stamps*
Colin Avery *UK & World Stamps*
Heather Babington Smith *Mixtures*
Olivia Odell *Autographs*
Peter Elwood *Approvals*

LONDON – ADELPHI TERRACE

11 Adelphi Terrace
London WC2N 6BJ
Tel: +44 (0) 20 7930 6879
info@baldwin.co.uk

NUMISMATICS

Dimitri Loulakis *Director, European & Latin American Coins, Modern Greek Coins*
Edward Baldwin *Chairman of Baldwin's, European, Russian, Colonial and Oriental Coins*
Stephen Hill *Director, English hammered and milled Coins*
Seth Freeman *Director, Banknotes and Tokens*
Graham Byfield *Indian & Islamic Coins & Commemorative Medals*
Paul Hill *Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine Coins*
Andre de Clermont *Islamic, Indian & South American Coins*
David Kirk *Military Medals and English hammered and milled Coins*
Caroline Holmes *Numismatic Books*
Julie Lecoindre *World Coins*
Randy Weir *Consultant, Canada*
Ma Tak Wo *Consultant, Hong Kong*
Daniel Fearon *Consultant, Commemorative Medals*
Peter Donald *Consultant, Byzantine Coins*
Peter Brooks *Consultant, Australia*

NEWBURY – DONNINGTON PRIORY

Donnington Priory
Newbury, Berkshire, RG14 2JE
Tel: +44 (0) 1635 553 553
donnington@dnfa.com

ASIAN CERAMICS AND WORKS OF ART

Benedetta Mottino

CLOCKS AND SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

Leighton Gillibrand *Director*

COUNTRY SPORTING

Geoffrey Stafford Charles *Director*

DECORATIVE ARTS

David Rees *Director*

ENGLISH AND CONTINENTAL CERAMICS

Geoffrey Stafford Charles *Director*

FURNITURE AND CARPETS

Will Richards *Deputy Chairman (Dreweatts)*
Richard Madley *Senior Director*
Cristian Beadman *Associate Director*
Ben Millerchip-Brown *Associate Director*
Emma Terry
Elaine Binning *Consultant*

JEWELLERY, SILVER, WATCHES AND OBJECTS OF VERTU

James Nicholson *Deputy Chairman Dreweatts*
David Rees *Director, Silver & Objects of Vertu*
Ian Pickford *Silver Consultant*
Nick Mann
Patricia Law
Alexandra Francis
Tessa Parry

MEDALS AND MILITARIA

Malcolm Claridge

PICTURES

Archie Parker *International Head of Old Master & 19th Century Paintings*

STEAM MODEL ENGINEERING

Michael Matthews *Consultant*

WINE

Chris Hambleton *Consultant*

ROME / MILAN

For further information, please contact:
Dott. Luciana Scarpa
Tel: +39 388 8813070
roma@bloomsburyauctions.com

We are pleased to continue our joint venture in Italy. Together with Philobiblon Auctions, a subsidiary of the highly respected antiquarian books and manuscripts dealership, we are able to offer a first class service throughout Italy from premises in both Rome and Milan. We have Italian speaking specialists in all major departments and offer a regular calendar of both valuation events and sales in Rome and Milan.

WE ALSO OPERATE FROM THE FOLLOWING SALEROOMS:

BRISTOL: Dreweatts Baynton Road, Ashton, Bristol BS3 2EB.
Tel: +44 (0) 117 953 1603 | bristol@dnfa.com

GODALMING: Baverstock House, 93 High St., Godalming, Surrey GU7 1AL.
Tel: +44 (0) 1483 423 567 | godalming@dnfa.com

